

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	RECTYPE
Module:	General
Section:	IDN : Identifier
File(s):	Adult, Adultinc, Child, Childinc, Paradata
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	2
Question Text:	
Description:	Record type
Recode:	
Universe:	HHX ne ' '
Universe Description:	All households
Sources:	
Question ID:	
Keywords:	
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

RECTYPE Record type

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
10	Sample Adult	0	0.00
20	Sample Child	7464	100.00
30	Sample Adult Income	0	0.00
40	Sample Child Income	0	0.00
50	Paradata	0	0.00

Frequency Missing:

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	SRVY_YR
Module:	General
Section:	IDN : Identifier
File(s):	Adult, Child, Paradata
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	4
Question Text:	
Description:	Year of the National Health Interview Survey
Recode:	
Universe:	HHX ne ' '
Universe Description:	All households
Sources:	
Question ID:	
Keywords:	
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

SRVY_YR Year of the National Health Interview Survey

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1963-current year	Survey year	7464	100.00

Frequency Missing:

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	HHX
Module:	General
Section:	IDN : Identifier
File(s):	Adult, Adultinc, Child, Childinc, Paradata
Data Type:	Character
Length:	7
Question Text:	
Description:	Randomly assigned household number unique to a household
Recode:	
Universe:	All
Universe Description:	All cases
Sources:	
Question ID:	
Keywords:	
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

HHX Randomly assigned household number unique to a household

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
	Range of values	7464	100.00

Frequency Missing:

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
 PUBLIC USE

Variable:	WTFA_C
Module:	General
Section:	IDN : Identifier
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	10
Question Text:	
Description:	Weight - Final Annual
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	
Keywords:	
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

WTFA_C Weight - Final Annual

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
	Range of values	7464	100.00

Frequency Missing:

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	URBRRL
Module:	General
Section:	UCF : Unit Control File
File(s):	Adult, Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	2013 NCHS Urban-Rural Classification Scheme for Counties
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHX ne ' '
Universe Description:	All households
Sources:	
Question ID:	
Keywords:	
Notes:	Information about the 2013 NCHS Urban-Rural classification scheme for counties is available at https://www.cdc.gov/nchs/data_access/urban_rural.htm . Large central metro are counties (or county equivalents) in metropolitan statistical areas (MSA) of 1 million or more population that 1) contain the entire population of the largest principal city of the MSA, or 2) are completely contained in the largest principal city of the MSA, or 3) contain at least 250,000 residents of any principal city of the MSA. Large fringe metro are counties (or county equivalents) in MSAs of 1 million or more population that do not qualify as large central. Medium and small metro are counties (or county equivalents) in MSAs of 250,000 to 999,999 population or in MSAs of less than 250,000 population. Nonmetropolitan are counties (or county equivalents) in micropolitan statistical areas and non-core counties.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

URBRRL 2013 NCHS Urban-Rural Classification Scheme for Counties

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Large central metro	2256	30.23
2	Large fringe metro	1952	26.15
3	Medium and small metro	2249	30.13
4	Nonmetropolitan	1007	13.49

Frequency Missing:

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	REGION
Module:	General
Section:	UCF : Unit Control File
File(s):	Adult, Child, Paradata
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Household region
Recode:	
Universe:	HHX ne ' '
Universe Description:	All households
Sources:	
Question ID:	
Keywords:	
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

REGION Household region

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Northeast	1124	15.06
2	Midwest	1526	20.44
3	South	2783	37.29
4	West	2031	27.21

Frequency Missing:

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	PSTRAT
Module:	General
Section:	UCF : Unit Control File
File(s):	Adult, Child, Paradata
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	3
Question Text:	
Description:	Pseudo-stratum for public-use file variance estimation
Recode:	
Universe:	All
Universe Description:	All cases
Sources:	
Question ID:	
Keywords:	
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PSTRAT Pseudo-stratum for public-use file variance estimation

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
	Range of values	7464	100.00

Frequency Missing:

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	PPSU
Module:	General
Section:	UCF : Unit Control File
File(s):	Adult, Child, Paradata
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	3
Question Text:	
Description:	Pseudo-PSU for public-use file variance estimation
Recode:	
Universe:	All
Universe Description:	All cases
Sources:	
Question ID:	
Keywords:	
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PPSU Pseudo-PSU for public-use file variance estimation

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
	Range of values	7464	100.00

Frequency Missing:

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
 PUBLIC USE

Variable:	HHRESPSC_FLG
Module:	General
Section:	FLG : Flag
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	** Instrument Flag **
Description:	Sample Child respondent is the household respondent
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	GEN.0660.00.1
Keywords:	
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

HHRESPSC_FLG Sample Child respondent is the household respondent

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	6472	100.00

Frequency Missing: 992

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	INTV_QRT
Module:	General
Section:	GEN : Miscellaneous
File(s):	Adult, Child, Paradata
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Interview quarter
Recode:	
Universe:	HHX ne ' '
Universe Description:	All households
Sources:	
Question ID:	
Keywords:	
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

INTV_QRT Interview quarter

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Quarter 1	1797	24.08
2	Quarter 2	1840	24.65
3	Quarter 3	1998	26.77
4	Quarter 4	1829	24.50

Frequency Missing:

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	INTV_MON
Module:	General
Section:	GEN : Miscellaneous
File(s):	Adult, Child, Paradata
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	2
Question Text:	** SCIF Variable **
Description:	Interview month
Recode:	
Universe:	HHX ne .
Universe Description:	All households
Sources:	
Question ID:	
Keywords:	
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

INTV_MON Interview month

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
01	January	596	7.98
02	February	573	7.68
03	March	628	8.41
04	April	598	8.01
05	May	600	8.04
06	June	642	8.60
07	July	675	9.04
08	August	704	9.43
09	September	619	8.29
10	October	654	8.76
11	November	578	7.74
12	December	597	8.00

Frequency Missing:

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	HHSTAT_C
Module:	General
Section:	GEN : Miscellaneous
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	** Instrument Variable **
Description:	Indicates the person is the Sample Child
Recode:	
Universe:	All
Universe Description:	All
Sources:	
Question ID:	GEN.0550.00.1
Keywords:	
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

HHSTAT_C Indicates the person is the Sample Child

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Person is sample child	7464	100.00

Frequency Missing:

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	CSTATNEW
Module:	General
Section:	GEN : Miscellaneous
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Recoded CSTAT
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	
Keywords:	
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

CSTATNEW Recoded CSTAT

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
0	Not applicable/None eligible	0	0.00
1	Completed	7254	97.19
2	HH member selected	0	0.00
3	Reached Sample Adult	0	0.00
4	Started HIS section	0	0.00
5	Sufficient Partial	210	2.81
6	HH member selected and no longer eligible	0	0.00
7	Refused	0	0.00

Frequency Missing:

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	RELTIVP_C
Module:	General
Section:	GEN : Miscellaneous
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Respondent's relationship to Sample Child
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and ((LNO_SCRESP ne PARENTS1) or (LNO_SCRESP ne PARENTS2) or (LNO_SCRESP ne PARENTS3) or (LNO_SCRESP ne PARENTS4))
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 where sample child respondent is not a parent
Sources:	RELTIV_C
Question ID:	
Keywords:	
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

RELTIVP_C Respondent's relationship to Sample Child

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Parent (biological, adoptive, or step)	7000	93.78
2	Grandparent	305	4.09
3	Aunt/Uncle	31	0.42
4	Brother/Sister	55	0.74
5	Other relative or other non-relative	70	0.94
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	3	0.04
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing:

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
 PUBLIC USE

Variable:	SEX_C
Module:	Roster
Section:	HHC : Household Composition
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Sex of Sample Child
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	
Keywords:	
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

SEX_C Sex of Sample Child

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Male	3858	51.69
2	Female	3603	48.27
7	Refused	1	0.01
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	2	0.03

Frequency Missing:

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	AGEP_C
Module:	Roster
Section:	HHC : Household Composition
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	2
Question Text:	
Description:	Age of SC
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	
Keywords:	
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

AGEP_C Age of SC

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
00	Under 1 year	417	5.59
01-17	1-17 years	7047	94.41
97	Refused	0	0.00
98	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
99	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing:

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	HISP_C
Module:	Roster
Section:	HHC : Household Composition
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Recode: Hispanic ethnicity of SC
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17
Sources:	HISP_FINAL
Question ID:	
Keywords:	Hispanic origin
Notes:	This variable includes imputed Hispanic origin when unknown.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

HISP_C Recode: Hispanic ethnicity of SC

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	1967	26.35
2	No	5497	73.65
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing:

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	HISPALLP_C
Module:	Roster
Section:	HHC : Household Composition
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	2
Question Text:	
Description:	Single and multiple race groups with Hispanic origin
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17
Sources:	NATORG; RACE; RACE_SP; RACE_VRBAT: RACEFULL: HISP_FINAL
Question ID:	
Keywords:	race; Hispanic origin
Notes:	This variable is a public use recode of the full detail variable RACEFULL combined with Hispanic origin for sample child. It also includes imputed data when race and Hispanic origin are unknown.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

HISPALLP_C Single and multiple race groups with Hispanic origin

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
01	Hispanic	1967	26.35
02	Non-Hispanic White only	3677	49.26
03	Non-Hispanic Black/African American only	770	10.32
04	Non-Hispanic Asian only	533	7.14
05	Non-Hispanic AIAN only	55	0.74
06	Non-Hispanic AIAN and any other group	74	0.99
07	Other single and multiple races	388	5.20
97	Refused	0	0.00
98	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
99	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing:

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	RACEALLP_C
Module:	Roster
Section:	HHC : Household Composition
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Single and multiple race groups
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17
Sources:	RACEFULL
Question ID:	
Keywords:	race
Notes:	This variable includes imputed data when race is unknown. Race was not imputed for Hispanic persons who did not identify with one of the race categories available, and is coded as "not ascertained" in this variable.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

RACEALLP_C Single and multiple race groups

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	White only	4799	64.30
2	Black/African American only	842	11.28
3	Asian only	550	7.37
4	AIAN only	89	1.19
5	AIAN and any other group	96	1.29
6	Other single and multiple races	462	6.19
7	Refused	9	0.12
8	Not Ascertained	606	8.12
9	Don't know	11	0.15

Frequency Missing:

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	HISDETP_C
Module:	Roster
Section:	HHC : Household Composition
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Hispanic origin detail
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17
Sources:	HISP_FINAL; HISPDET_C
Question ID:	
Keywords:	ethnicity; national origin
Notes:	This variable provides Hispanic origin group detail for sample children
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

HISDETP_C Hispanic origin detail

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Hispanic (Mexican/Mexican American)	1244	16.67
2	Hispanic (all other groups)	695	9.31
3	Not Hispanic	5497	73.65
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	20	0.27
9	Don't Know	8	0.11

Frequency Missing:

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	AFNOW
Module:	Roster
Section:	HHC : Household Composition
File(s):	Adult, Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	^AreyouIsALIASIs anyone now on full-time active duty with the Armed Forces? <i>*Read if necessary: Active duty does not include training for the Reserves or National Guard, but DOES include activation, for example, for service in the U.S. or in a foreign country, in support of military or humanitarian operations.</i>
Fills:	^AreyouIsALIASIs anyone Are you/Is ^ALIASNAME/Is anyone in the household ^ALIASNAME {Value of ALIAS}
Description:	Full-time active duty screener
Recode:	
Universe:	PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNTAGEAF gt 0
Universe Description:	At least one person in the household is greater than 18 and at least one person's age is not guessed and at least one non-deleted person age 17-64 years old or who is greater than or equal to 18 or whose age was guessed to be greater than or equal to 18
Sources:	
Question ID:	HHC.0330.00.1
Keywords:	
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

AFNOW Full-time active duty screener

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	147	1.98
2	No	7273	98.02
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 44

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	PCNTLT18TC
Module:	Roster
Section:	HHC : Household Composition
File(s):	Adult, Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Top-coded count of persons under 18 in the household
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHX ne ' '
Universe Description:	All households
Sources:	
Question ID:	
Keywords:	
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PCNTLT18TC Top-coded count of persons under 18 in the household

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
0	0 children	0	0.00
1	1 child	3080	41.26
2	2 children	2734	36.63
3	3+ children	1650	22.11
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00

Frequency Missing:

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	PCNT18UPTC
Module:	Roster
Section:	HHC : Household Composition
File(s):	Adult, Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Top-coded count of persons 18 or older in the household
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHX ne ' '
Universe Description:	All households
Sources:	
Question ID:	
Keywords:	
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PCNT18UPTC Top-coded count of persons 18 or older in the household

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
0	0 adults	0	0.00
1	1 adult	956	12.81
2	2 adults	4837	64.80
3	3+ adults	1671	22.39
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00

Frequency Missing:

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	PCNTADLT_C
Module:	Roster
Section:	FAM : Family Composition
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Number of adults in Sample Child family, top-coded 3+
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17
Sources:	PCNTADLTI_C
Question ID:	
Keywords:	family composition
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PCNTADLT_C Number of adults in Sample Child family, top-coded 3+

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
0	0 adults	0	0.00
1	1 adult	990	13.26
2	2 adults	4840	64.84
3	3+ adults	1634	21.89
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00

Frequency Missing:

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	PCNTKIDS_C
Module:	Roster
Section:	FAM : Family Composition
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Number of children in Sample Child family, top-coded 3+
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17
Sources:	PCNTKIDSI_C
Question ID:	
Keywords:	family composition
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PCNTKIDS_C Number of children in Sample Child family, top-coded 3+

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	1 child	3097	41.49
2	2 children	2724	36.50
3	3+ children	1643	22.01
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00

Frequency Missing:

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	OVER65FLG_C
Module:	Roster
Section:	FAM : Family Composition
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Indicator for at least 1 person aged 65+ in SC family
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17
Sources:	AGE_FINAL; AGE_GUESS; AGE18; FAMILYC_FLG
Question ID:	
Keywords:	elderly; household structure
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

OVER65FLG_C Indicator for at least 1 person aged 65+ in SC family

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
0	None	6917	92.67
1	1 or more	547	7.33

Frequency Missing:

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	MLTFAMFLG_C
Module:	Roster
Section:	FAM : Family Composition
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Indicator for multifamily household
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17
Sources:	ONEFAM_FLG; TOTPERS
Question ID:	
Keywords:	household structure
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

MLTFAMFLG_C Indicator for multifamily household

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Multiple families in household	87	1.17
2	Only one family in household	7377	98.83
9	Unknown	0	0.00

Frequency Missing:

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	MAXEDUCP_C
Module:	Roster
Section:	FAM : Family Composition
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	2
Question Text:	
Description:	Highest level of education of the adults in the SC's family
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17
Sources:	EDUC; AGE18PLUS; FAMILYC_FLG; HHSTAT_C
Question ID:	
Keywords:	schooling; educational attainment
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

MAXEDUCP_C Highest level of education of the adults in the SC's family

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
00	Never attended/kindergarten only	0	0.00
01	Grade 1-11	275	3.69
02	12th grade, no diploma	96	1.29
03	GED or equivalent	95	1.27
04	High School Graduate	1139	15.28
05	Some college, no degree	1001	13.43
06	Associate degree: occupational, technical, or vocational program	304	4.08
07	Associate degree: academic program	727	9.75
08	Bachelor's degree (Example: BA, AB, BS, BBA)	1980	26.56
09	Master's degree (Example: MA, MS, MEng, MEd, MBA)	1302	17.46
10	Professional School or Doctoral degree (Example: MD, DDS, DVM, JD, PhD, EdD)	537	7.20
97	Refused	0	0.00
98	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
99	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 8

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	PHSTAT_C
Module:	Child
Section:	HIS : Health Status
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Would you say ^SCNAME's health in general is excellent, very good, good, fair, or poor?
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name
Description:	General health status
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	HIS.0010.00.1
Keywords:	respondent-assessed health; well-being; overall health
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PHSTAT_C General health status

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Excellent	4770	63.91
2	Very Good	1722	23.07
3	Good	799	10.70
4	Fair	150	2.01
5	Poor	22	0.29
7	Refused	1	0.01
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing:

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	LSATIS11_C	
Module:	Child	
Section:	LS1 : Satisfaction with Life	
File(s):	Child	
Data Type:	Numeric	
Length:	2	
Question Text:	Using a scale of 0 to 10, where 0 means "very dissatisfied" and 10 means "very satisfied", how do you think ^SCNAME feels about ^hisher_C life as a whole these days?	
Fills:	^SCNAME	Sample child's name
	^hisher_C	his/her/their
Description:	Life satisfaction-number	
Recode:		
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and 12<=AGEP_C<=17	
Universe Description:	Sample children 12-17	
Sources:		
Question ID:	LS1.0010.00.3	
Keywords:	subjective well-being; quality of life	
Notes:		
Evaluation Report:		

Unweighted frequencies:

LSATIS11_C Life satisfaction-number

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
00-10	Range of values	2745	99.53
97	Refused	1	0.04
98	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
99	Don't Know	12	0.44

Frequency Missing: 4706

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	ASEV_C		
Module:	Child		
Section:	AST : Asthma		
File(s):	Child		
Data Type:	Numeric		
Length:	1		
Question Text:	Has a doctor or other health professional EVER told you that ^SCNAME had asthma?		
Fills:	^SCNAME	Sample child's name	
Description:	Ever had asthma		
Recode:			
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1		
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17		
Sources:			
Question ID:	AST.0020.00.1		
Keywords:	asthma; breathing problem; trouble breathing; respiratory condition; lungs		
Notes:			
Evaluation Report:			

Unweighted frequencies:

ASEV_C Ever had asthma

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	738	9.89
2	No	6719	90.02
7	Refused	2	0.03
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	5	0.07

Frequency Missing:

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	ASTILL_C		
Module:	Child		
Section:	AST : Asthma		
File(s):	Child		
Data Type:	Numeric		
Length:	1		
Question Text:	Does ^SCNAME still have asthma?		
Fills:	^SCNAME	Sample child's name	
Description:	Still have asthma		
Recode:			
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and ASEV_C=1		
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 who were ever told they had asthma		
Sources:			
Question ID:	AST.0030.00.1		
Keywords:	current asthma; respiratory condition; trouble breathing; breathing problem; lungs		
Notes:			
Evaluation Report:			

Unweighted frequencies:

ASTILL_C Still have asthma

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	466	63.14
2	No	268	36.31
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	4	0.54

Frequency Missing: 6726

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	ASAT12M_C
Module:	Child
Section:	AST : Asthma
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	During the past 12 months, has ^SCNAME had an episode of asthma or an asthma attack?
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name
Description:	Asthma episode past 12m
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and ASEV_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 who were ever told they had asthma
Sources:	
Question ID:	AST.0040.00.1
Keywords:	attack; respiratory condition; trouble breathing; breathing problem; lungs
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

ASAT12M_C Asthma episode past 12m

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	239	32.38
2	No	498	67.48
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	1	0.14

Frequency Missing: 6726

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	ASER12M_C
Module:	Child
Section:	AST : Asthma
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	During the past 12 months, did ^SCNAME have to visit an emergency room or urgent care center because of ^hisher_C asthma?
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name ^hisher_C his/her/their
Description:	Asthma ER visit, past 12m
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and ASEV_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 who were ever told they had asthma
Sources:	
Question ID:	AST.0050.00.1
Keywords:	asthma emergency; asthma episode; asthma attack; respiratory condition; trouble breathing; breathing problem; lungs
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

ASER12M_C Asthma ER visit, past 12m

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	78	10.57
2	No	659	89.30
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	1	0.14

Frequency Missing: 6726

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	PREDIB_C
Module:	Child
Section:	DIB : Diabetes
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Has a doctor or other health professional EVER told you that ^SCNAME had prediabetes or borderline diabetes?
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name
Description:	Ever had prediabetes
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	DIB.0010.00.1
Keywords:	borderline diabetes; prediabetic; impaired fasting glucose; impaired glucose tolerance; high blood sugar
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PREDIB_C Ever had prediabetes

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	59	0.79
2	No	7401	99.16
7	Refused	3	0.04
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	1	0.01

Frequency Missing:

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	DIBEV_C		
Module:	Child		
Section:	DIB : Diabetes		
File(s):	Child		
Data Type:	Numeric		
Length:	1		
Question Text:	^NOTPRED a doctor or other health professional EVER told you that ^SCNAME had diabetes?		
Fills:	^NOTPRED	Not including prediabetes, has/Has	
	^SCNAME	Sample child's name	
Description:	Ever had diabetes		
Recode:			
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1		
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17		
Sources:			
Question ID:	DIB.0020.00.1		
Keywords:	onset diabetes; sugar diabetes; high blood sugar; diabetic; endocrine		
Notes:			
Evaluation Report:			

Unweighted frequencies:

DIBEV_C Ever had diabetes

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	29	0.39
2	No	7429	99.53
7	Refused	4	0.05
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	2	0.03

Frequency Missing:

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	ADHDEV_C
Module:	Child
Section:	DLD : Developmental and Learning Disabilities
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Has a doctor or other health professional ever told you that ^SCNAME had Attention-Deficit/Hyperactivity Disorder or ADHD or Attention-Deficit Disorder or ADD? <i>* Read if necessary: Health professionals can include school psychologists and school nurses.</i>
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name
Description:	Ever had ADD/ADHD
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (2<=AGEP_C<=17)
Universe Description:	Sample children 2-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	DLD.0010.00.1
Keywords:	attention deficit hyperactivity disorder; attention deficit disorder; ADHD; ADD; hyperactivity
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

ADHDEV_C Ever had ADD/ADHD

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	683	10.30
2	No	5929	89.39
7	Refused	6	0.09
8	Not Ascertained	1	0.02
9	Don't Know	14	0.21

Frequency Missing: 831

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	ADHDNW_C
Module:	Child
Section:	DLD : Developmental and Learning Disabilities
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Does ^SCNAME currently have Attention-Deficit/Hyperactivity Disorder or ADHD or Attention-Deficit Disorder or ADD?
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name
Description:	Currently has ADD/ADHD
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (2<=AGEP_C<=17) and ADHDEV_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 2-17 who had an ADHD diagnosis
Sources:	
Question ID:	DLD.0020.00.1
Keywords:	attention deficit hyperactivity disorder; attention deficit disorder; ADHD; ADD; hyperactivity
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

ADHDNW_C Currently has ADD/ADHD

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	626	91.65
2	No	52	7.61
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	5	0.73

Frequency Missing: 6781

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	IDEV1_C		
Module:	Child		
Section:	DLD : Developmental and Learning Disabilities		
File(s):	Child		
Data Type:	Numeric		
Length:	1		
Question Text:	Has a doctor or other health professional ever told you that ^SCNAME had an intellectual disability, previously known as mental retardation?		
	* Read if necessary: <i>Health professionals can include school psychologists and school nurses.</i>		
Fills:	^SCNAME	Sample child's name	
Description:	Ever had intellectual disability		
Recode:			
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1		
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17		
Sources:			
Question ID:	DLD.0030.00.1		
Keywords:	developmental delay		
Notes:	Question text had a minor revision beginning in 2022. This variable is comparable to IDEV_C.		
Evaluation Report:			

Unweighted frequencies:

IDEV1_C Ever had intellectual disability

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	118	1.58
2	No	7335	98.27
7	Refused	6	0.08
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	5	0.07

Frequency Missing:

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	IDNW1_C
Module:	Child
Section:	DLD : Developmental and Learning Disabilities
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Does ^SCNAME currently have an intellectual disability, previously known as mental retardation?
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name
Description:	Currently has intellectual disability
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and IDEV1_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 who had an intellectual disability diagnosis
Sources:	
Question ID:	DLD.0040.00.1
Keywords:	developmental delay
Notes:	Question text had a minor revision beginning in 2022. This variable is comparable to IDNW_C.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

IDNW1_C Currently has intellectual disability

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	87	73.73
2	No	27	22.88
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	4	3.39

Frequency Missing: 7346

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	ASDEV_C		
Module:	Child		
Section:	DLD : Developmental and Learning Disabilities		
File(s):	Child		
Data Type:	Numeric		
Length:	1		
Question Text:	Has a doctor or other health professional ever told you that ^SCNAME had Autism, Asperger's disorder, pervasive developmental disorder, or autism spectrum disorder?		
	* Read if necessary: <i>Health professionals can include school psychologists and school nurses.</i>		
Fills:	^SCNAME	Sample child's name	
Description:	Ever had autism		
Recode:			
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (2<=AGEP_C<=17)		
Universe Description:	Sample children 2-17		
Sources:			
Question ID:	DLD.0050.00.1		
Keywords:	autism; autism spectrum disorder; pervasive developmental disorder (PDD)		
Notes:			
Evaluation Report:			

Unweighted frequencies:

ASDEV_C Ever had autism

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	244	3.68
2	No	6370	96.03
7	Refused	7	0.11
8	Not Ascertained	1	0.02
9	Don't Know	11	0.17

Frequency Missing: 831

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	ASDNW_C
Module:	Child
Section:	DLD : Developmental and Learning Disabilities
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Does ^SCNAME currently have Autism, Asperger's disorder, pervasive developmental disorder, or autism spectrum disorder?
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name
Description:	Currently has autism
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (2<=AGEP_C<=17) and ASDEV_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 2-17 who had an autism spectrum disorder diagnosis
Sources:	
Question ID:	DLD.0060.00.1
Keywords:	autism; autism spectrum disorder; pervasive developmental disorder (PDD)
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

ASDNW_C Currently has autism

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	231	94.67
2	No	10	4.10
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	3	1.23

Frequency Missing: 7220

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	DDEV_C		
Module:	Child		
Section:	DLD : Developmental and Learning Disabilities		
File(s):	Child		
Data Type:	Numeric		
Length:	1		
Question Text:	<p>^NOTEVER a doctor or other health professional ever told you that ^SCNAME had any other developmental delay?</p> <p><i>* Read if necessary: Health professionals can include school psychologists and school nurses.</i></p> <p><i>* Read if necessary: Developmental delays are significant delays in a child's development. Examples include cognitive, motor, speech, social, emotional and behavioral delays.</i></p>		
Fills:	^NOTEVER	Has/Not including (ADHD, intellectual disability, autism spectrum disorder), has	
	^SCNAME	Sample child's name	
Description:	Ever had developmental delay		
Recode:			
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1		
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17		
Sources:			
Question ID:	DLD.0070.00.1		
Keywords:	developmental delay		
Notes:			
Evaluation Report:			

Unweighted frequencies:

DDEV_C Ever had developmental delay

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	373	5.00
2	No	7082	94.88
7	Refused	6	0.08
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	3	0.04

Frequency Missing:

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	DDNW_C
Module:	Child
Section:	DLD : Developmental and Learning Disabilities
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Does ^SCNAME still have this other developmental delay?
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name
Description:	Currently has developmental delay
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and DDEV_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 who had any other developmental delay diagnosis
Sources:	
Question ID:	DLD.0080.00.1
Keywords:	developmental delay
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

DDNW_C Currently has developmental delay

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	271	72.65
2	No	101	27.08
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	1	0.27

Frequency Missing: 7091

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	LDEV_C
Module:	Child
Section:	DLD : Developmental and Learning Disabilities
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Has a representative from a school or a health professional ever told you that ^SCNAME had a learning disability?
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name
Description:	Ever had learning disability
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (2<=AGEP_C<=17)
Universe Description:	Sample children 2-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	DLD.0090.00.1
Keywords:	learning disability
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

LDEV_C Ever had learning disability

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	511	7.70
2	No	6102	91.99
7	Refused	6	0.09
8	Not Ascertained	1	0.02
9	Don't Know	13	0.20

Frequency Missing: 831

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
 PUBLIC USE

Variable:	LDNW_C
Module:	Child
Section:	DLD : Developmental and Learning Disabilities
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Does ^SCNAME currently have a learning disability?
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name
Description:	Currently has learning disability
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (2<=AGEP_C<=17) and LDEV_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 2-17 who had a learning disability diagnosis
Sources:	
Question ID:	DLD.0100.00.1
Keywords:	learning disability
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

LDNW_C Currently has learning disability

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	440	86.11
2	No	66	12.92
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	5	0.98

Frequency Missing: 6953

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	HEIGHTTC_C
Module:	Child
Section:	BMI : Height and Weight
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	2
Question Text:	
Description:	Total height in inches, public use
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (10<=AGEP_C<=17)
Universe Description:	Sample children 10-17
Sources:	HEIGHT_C
Question ID:	
Keywords:	total height in inches; height; height without shoes (inches/in.); how tall (inches/in.); height in inches
Notes:	Recode: Total height in inches
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

HEIGHTTC_C Total height in inches, public use

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
43-76	43-76 inches	3282	92.84
96	Not available	253	7.16
97	Refused	0	0.00
98	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
99	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 3929

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	WEIGHTLBTC_C
Module:	Child
Section:	BMI : Height and Weight
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	3
Question Text:	
Description:	Weight without shoes (pounds), public use
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (10<=AGEP_C<=17)
Universe Description:	Sample children 10-17
Sources:	WEIGHTLB_C; WTLB_C
Question ID:	
Keywords:	body weight; pounds; weight in lbs.; weight in pounds
Notes:	Recode: Weight without shoes (pounds)
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

WEIGHTLBTC_C Weight without shoes (pounds), public use

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
050-280	50-280 pounds	3188	90.18
996	Not available	347	9.82
997	Refused	0	0.00
998	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
999	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 3929

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	BMICAT_C
Module:	Child
Section:	BMI : Height and Weight
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Body Mass Index (BMI), public use
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (10<=AGEP_C<=17)
Universe Description:	Sample children 10-17
Sources:	HEIGHTIN_C; HEIGHTM_C; WEIGHTKG_C; WEIGHTLB_C
Question ID:	
Keywords:	body mass index; BMI; overweight; obesity; underweight; height and weight
Notes:	Recode2B: Categorical Body Mass Index (BMI)
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

BMICAT_C Body Mass Index (BMI), public use

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Underweight	147	4.16
2	Healthy weight	1973	55.81
3	Overweight	585	16.55
4	Obese	587	16.61
9	Unknown	243	6.87

Frequency Missing: 3929

Variable:	WEARGLSS_C		
Module:	Child		
Section:	VIS : Vision		
File(s):	Child		
Data Type:	Numeric		
Length:	1		
Question Text:	Does ^SCNAME wear glasses ^CONTACTS?		
	* Read if necessary: <i>Persons who wear glasses to read or to do other occasional tasks should answer yes to this question.</i>		
Fills:	^SCNAME	Sample child's name	
	^CONTACTS	or contact lenses	
Description:	Wear glasses/contact lenses		
Recode:			
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (2<=AGEP_C<=17)		
Universe Description:	Sample children 2-17		
Sources:			
Question ID:	VIS.0020.00.1		
Keywords:	vision problem; contacts; eyeglasses; corrective lenses; eyesight; visual acuity; functional limitation; Washington Group		
Notes:	This question is part of the disability status composite indicator for children aged 2-4 years old and 5-17 years old.		
Evaluation Report:			

Unweighted frequencies:

WEARGLSS_C Wear glasses/contact lenses

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	1625	24.50
2	No	5002	75.41
7	Refused	5	0.08
8	Not Ascertained	1	0.02
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 831

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	VISIONDF_C		
Module:	Child		
Section:	VIS : Vision		
File(s):	Child		
Data Type:	Numeric		
Length:	1		
Question Text:	^GLASSCONTACT ^SCNAME have difficulty seeing? Would you say ^SCNAME has: no difficulty, some difficulty, a lot of difficulty, or ^heshe_C cannot do this at all?		
Fills:	^GLASSCONTACT	When wearing glasses	^CONTACTS does/Does
	^CONTACTS	or contact lenses	
	^SCNAME	Sample child's name	
	^heshe_C	He/She/They	
Description:	Difficulty seeing		
Recode:			
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (2<=AGEP_C<=17)		
Universe Description:	Sample children 2-17		
Sources:			
Question ID:	VIS.0030.00.1		
Keywords:	vision problem; difficulty seeing; trouble seeing; eyeglasses; contacts; corrective lenses; eyesight; visual acuity; functional limitation; disability; Washington Group		
Notes:	This question is part of the disability status composite indicator for children aged 2-4 years old and 5-17 years old.		
Evaluation Report:			

Unweighted frequencies:

VISIONDF_C Difficulty seeing

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	No difficulty	6311	95.15
2	Some difficulty	291	4.39
3	A lot of difficulty	22	0.33
4	Cannot do at all	3	0.05
7	Refused	2	0.03
8	Not Ascertained	1	0.02
9	Don't Know	3	0.05

Frequency Missing: 831

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	HEARAID_C		
Module:	Child		
Section:	HEA : Hearing		
File(s):	Child		
Data Type:	Numeric		
Length:	1		
Question Text:	Does ^SCNAME use a hearing aid?		
Fills:	^SCNAME	Sample child's name	
Description:	Use hearing aid		
Recode:			
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (2<=AGEP_C<=17)		
Universe Description:	Sample children 2-17		
Sources:			
Question ID:	HEA.0010.00.1		
Keywords:	assistive device; special equipment; medical technology; disability; functional limitation; auditory; Washington Group		
Notes:	This question is part of the disability status composite indicator for children aged 2-4 years old and 5-17 years old.		
Evaluation Report:			

Unweighted frequencies:

HEARAID_C Use hearing aid

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	41	0.62
2	No	6589	99.34
7	Refused	2	0.03
8	Not Ascertained	1	0.02
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 831

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	HEARINGDF_C		
Module:	Child		
Section:	HEA : Hearing		
File(s):	Child		
Data Type:	Numeric		
Length:	1		
Question Text:	^USEHRAID_C ^SCNAME have difficulty hearing sounds like people's voices or music? Would you say ^SCNAME has: no difficulty, some difficulty, a lot of difficulty, or ^heshe_C cannot do this at all?		
Fills:	^USEHRAID_C	When using ^hisher_C hearing aid(s) does/Does	
	^hisher_C	his/her/their	
	^SCNAME	Sample child's name	
	^heshe_C	He/She/They	
Description:	Difficulty hearing sounds		
Recode:			
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (2<=AGEP_C<=17)		
Universe Description:	Sample children 2-17		
Sources:			
Question ID:	HEA.0020.00.1		
Keywords:	auditory difficulty; voices; music; functional limitation; disability; Washington Group		
Notes:	This question is part of the disability status composite indicator for children aged 2-4 years old and 5-17 years old.		
Evaluation Report:			

Unweighted frequencies:

HEARINGDF_C Difficulty hearing sounds

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	No difficulty	6490	97.84
2	Some difficulty	130	1.96
3	A lot of difficulty	10	0.15
4	Cannot do at all	0	0.00
7	Refused	2	0.03
8	Not Ascertained	1	0.02
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 831

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	EQUIP_C
Module:	Child
Section:	MOB : Mobility
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Does ^SCNAME use any equipment or receive assistance for walking?
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name
Description:	Use of equipment for mobility
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (2<=AGEP_C<=17)
Universe Description:	Sample children 2-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	MOB.0010.00.1
Keywords:	difficulty; get around; mobility aids; assistance; functional limitation; Washington Group
Notes:	This question is part of the disability status composite indicator for children aged 2-4 years old and 5-17 years old.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

EQUIP_C Use of equipment for mobility

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	44	0.66
2	No	6586	99.29
7	Refused	2	0.03
8	Not Ascertained	1	0.02
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 831

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	NOEQWLKDF_C		
Module:	Child		
Section:	MOB : Mobility		
File(s):	Child		
Data Type:	Numeric		
Length:	1		
Question Text:	Without using ^hisher_C equipment or assistance, does ^SCNAME have difficulty walking? Would you say ^SCNAME has: no difficulty, some difficulty, a lot of difficulty, or ^heshe_C cannot do this at all?		
Fills:	^hisher_C	his/her/their	
	^SCNAME	Sample child's name	
	^heshe_C	He/She/They	
Description:	Difficulty walking without using equipment		
Recode:			
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and AGEP_C IN (2,3,4) and EQUIP_C=1		
Universe Description:	Sample children 2-4 who use equipment or assistance for walking		
Sources:			
Question ID:	MOB.0020.00.1		
Keywords:	ambulatory problem; difficulty; no equipment; mobility; functional limitation; Washington Group		
Notes:	This question is part of the disability status composite indicator for children aged 2-4 years old.		
Evaluation Report:			

Unweighted frequencies:

NOEQWLKDF_C Difficulty walking without using equipment

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	No difficulty	5	62.50
2	Some difficulty	1	12.50
3	A lot of difficulty	1	12.50
4	Cannot do at all	1	12.50
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 7456

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	EQWLKDF_C		
Module:	Child		
Section:	MOB : Mobility		
File(s):	Child		
Data Type:	Numeric		
Length:	1		
Question Text:	When using ^hisher_C equipment or assistance, does ^SCNAME have difficulty walking?		
	<i>*Read if necessary: Would you say ^SCNAME has: no difficulty, some difficulty, a lot of difficulty, or ^heshe_C cannot do this at all?</i>		
Fills:	^hisher_C	his/her/their	
	^SCNAME	Sample child's name	
	^heshe_C	He/She/They	
Description:	Difficulty walking when using equipment		
Recode:			
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and AGEP_C IN (2,3,4) and EQUIP_C=1		
Universe Description:	Sample children 2-4 who use equipment or assistance for walking		
Sources:			
Question ID:	MOB.0030.00.1		
Keywords:	ambulatory problem; difficulty; no equipment; mobility; functional limitation; Washington Group		
Notes:	This question is part of the disability status composite indicator for children aged 2-4 years old.		
Evaluation Report:			

Unweighted frequencies:

EQWLKDF_C Difficulty walking when using equipment

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	No difficulty	6	75.00
2	Some difficulty	1	12.50
3	A lot of difficulty	1	12.50
4	Cannot do at all	0	0.00
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 7456

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	WLKDF_C
Module:	Child
Section:	MOB : Mobility
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Compared with children of the same age, does ^SCNAME have difficulty walking? Would you say ^SCNAME has: no difficulty, some difficulty, a lot of difficulty, or ^heshe_C cannot do this at all?
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name ^heshe_C He/She/They
Description:	Difficulty walking, for those who do not use equipment
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and AGEP_C IN (2,3,4) and EQUIP_C IN (2,7,9)
Universe Description:	Sample children 2-4 who do not use equipment or assistance for walking or refused or don't know
Sources:	
Question ID:	MOB.0040.00.1
Keywords:	ambulatory problem; difficulty; mobility; functional limitation; Washington Group
Notes:	This question is part of the disability status composite indicator for children aged 2-4 years old.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

WLKDF_C Difficulty walking, for those who do not use equipment

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	No difficulty	1109	98.49
2	Some difficulty	15	1.33
3	A lot of difficulty	1	0.09
4	Cannot do at all	0	0.00
7	Refused	1	0.09
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 6338

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	NOEQWLK100_C
Module:	Child
Section:	MOB : Mobility
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	WITHOUT USING ^hisher_C equipment or assistance, does ^SCNAME have difficulty walking 100 yards on level ground? That would be about the length of 1 football field or 1 city block. Would you say ^SCNAME has: no difficulty, some difficulty, a lot of difficulty, or ^heshe_C cannot do this at all?
Fills:	^hisher_C his/her/their ^SCNAME Sample child's name ^heshe_C He/She/They
Description:	Difficulty walking 100 yards without using equipment
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (5<=AGEP_C<=17) and EQUIP_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 5-17 who use equipment or assistance for walking
Sources:	
Question ID:	MOB.0050.00.1
Keywords:	ambulatory problem; difficulty; no equipment; mobility; functional limitation; Washington Group
Notes:	This question is part of the disability status composite indicator for children aged 5-17 years old.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

NOEQWLK100_C Difficulty walking 100 yards without using equipment

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	No difficulty	17	47.22
2	Some difficulty	8	22.22
3	A lot of difficulty	1	2.78
4	Cannot do at all	10	27.78
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 7428

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	NOEQWLK13M_C
Module:	Child
Section:	MOB : Mobility
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	WITHOUT USING ^hisher_C equipment or assistance, does ^SCNAME have difficulty walking a third of a mile on level ground? That would be about the length of 5 football fields or 5 city blocks. <i>*Read if necessary: Would you say ^SCNAME has: no difficulty, some difficulty, a lot of difficulty, or ^heshe_C cannot do this at all?</i>
Fills:	^hisher_C his/her/their ^SCNAME Sample child's name ^heshe_C He/She/They
Description:	Difficulty walking 1/3 mile without using equipment
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (5<=AGEP_C<=17) and EQUIP_C=1 and NOEQWLK100_C IN (1,2,3,7,9)
Universe Description:	Sample children 5-17 who use equipment or assistance for walking and have no difficulty, some difficulty or a lot of difficulty walking 100 yards when not using their equipment or assistance or refused or don't know
Sources:	
Question ID:	MOB.0060.00.1
Keywords:	ambulatory problem; difficulty; no equipment; mobility; functional limitation; Washington Group
Notes:	This question is part of the disability status composite indicator for children aged 5-17 years old.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

NOEQWLK13M_C Difficulty walking 1/3 mile without using equipment

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	No difficulty	17	65.38
2	Some difficulty	6	23.08
3	A lot of difficulty	3	11.54
4	Cannot do at all	0	0.00
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 7438

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	EQWLK100_C
Module:	Child
Section:	MOB : Mobility
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	WHEN USING ^hisher_C equipment or assistance, does ^SCNAME have difficulty walking 100 yards on level ground? That would be about the length of 1 football field or 1 city block. <i>*Read if necessary: Would you say ^SCNAME has: no difficulty, some difficulty, a lot of difficulty, or ^heshe_C cannot do this at all?</i>
Fills:	^hisher_C his/her/their ^SCNAME Sample child's name ^heshe_C He/She/They
Description:	Difficulty walking 100 yards when using equipment
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (5<=AGEP_C<=17) and EQUIP_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 5-17 who use equipment or assistance for walking
Sources:	
Question ID:	MOB.0070.00.1
Keywords:	ambulatory problem; difficulty; equipment; mobility; functional limitation; Washington Group
Notes:	This question is part of the disability status composite indicator for children aged 5-17 years old.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

EQWLK100_C Difficulty walking 100 yards when using equipment

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	No difficulty	23	63.89
2	Some difficulty	4	11.11
3	A lot of difficulty	3	8.33
4	Cannot do at all	6	16.67
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 7428

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	EQWLK13M_C
Module:	Child
Section:	MOB : Mobility
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	WHEN USING ^hisher_C equipment or assistance, does ^SCNAME have difficulty walking a third of a mile on level ground? That would be about the length of 5 football fields or 5 city blocks.
	<i>*Read if necessary: Would you say ^SCNAME has: no difficulty, some difficulty, a lot of difficulty, or ^heshe_C cannot do this at all?</i>
Fills:	^hisher_C his/her/their ^SCNAME Sample child's name ^heshe_C He/She/They
Description:	Difficulty walking 1/3 mile when using equipment
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (5<=AGEP_C<=17) and EQUIP_C=1 and EQWLK100_C IN (1,2,3,7,9)
Universe Description:	Sample children 5-17 who use equipment or assistance for walking and have no difficulty, some difficulty or a lot of difficulty walking 100 yards when using their equipment or assistance or refused or don't know
Sources:	
Question ID:	MOB.0080.00.1
Keywords:	ambulatory problem; difficulty; equipment; mobility; functional limitation; Washington Group
Notes:	This question is part of the disability status composite indicator for children aged 5-17 years old.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

EQWLK13M_C Difficulty walking 1/3 mile when using equipment

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	No difficulty	20	66.67
2	Some difficulty	5	16.67
3	A lot of difficulty	2	6.67
4	Cannot do at all	3	10.00
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 7434

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	WLK100_C
Module:	Child
Section:	MOB : Mobility
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Compared with children of the same age, does ^SCNAME have difficulty walking 100 yards on level ground? That would be about the length of 1 football field or 1 city block. Would you say ^SCNAME has: no difficulty, some difficulty, a lot of difficulty, or ^heshe_C cannot do this at all?
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name ^heshe_C He/She/They
Description:	Difficulty walking 100 yards, for those who do not use equipment
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (5<=AGEP_C<=17) and EQUIP_C IN (2,7,9)
Universe Description:	Sample children 5-17 who do not use equipment or assistance for walking or refused or don't know
Sources:	
Question ID:	MOB.0090.00.1
Keywords:	ambulatory problem; difficulty; equipment; mobility; functional limitation; Washington Group
Notes:	This question is part of the disability status composite indicator for children aged 5-17 years old.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

WLK100_C Difficulty walking 100 yards, for those who do not use equipment

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	No difficulty	5367	98.26
2	Some difficulty	86	1.57
3	A lot of difficulty	6	0.11
4	Cannot do at all	1	0.02
7	Refused	1	0.02
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	1	0.02

Frequency Missing: 2002

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	WLK13M_C
Module:	Child
Section:	MOB : Mobility
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Compared with children of the same age, does ^SCNAME have difficulty walking a third of a mile on level ground? That would be about the length of 5 football fields or 5 city blocks. <i>*Read if necessary: Would you say ^SCNAME has: no difficulty, some difficulty, a lot of difficulty, or ^heshe_C cannot do this at all?</i>
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name ^heshe_C He/She/They
Description:	Difficulty walking 1/3 mile, for those who do not use equipment
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (5<=AGEP_C<=17) and EQUIP_C IN (2,7,9) and WLK100_C IN (1,2,3,7,9)
Universe Description:	Sample children 5-17 who do not use equipment or assistance for walking and have no difficulty, some difficulty, or a lot of difficulty walking 100 yards or refused or don't know
Sources:	
Question ID:	MOB.0100.00.1
Keywords:	ambulatory problem; difficulty; equipment; mobility; functional limitation; Washington Group
Notes:	This question is part of the disability status composite indicator for children aged 5-17 years old.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

WLK13M_C Difficulty walking 1/3 mile, for those who do not use equipment

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	No difficulty	5303	97.11
2	Some difficulty	123	2.25
3	A lot of difficulty	19	0.35
4	Cannot do at all	10	0.18
7	Refused	1	0.02
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	5	0.09

Frequency Missing: 2003

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	PICKUPDF_C	
Module:	Child	
Section:	UPP : Upper Body, Motor skills and self care	
File(s):	Child	
Data Type:	Numeric	
Length:	1	
Question Text:	Compared with children of the same age, does ^SCNAME have difficulty picking up small objects with ^hisher_C hands? <i>*Read if necessary: Would you say ^SCNAME has: no difficulty, some difficulty, a lot of difficulty, or ^heshe_C cannot do this at all?</i>	
Fills:	^SCNAME	Sample child's name
	^hisher_C	his/her/their
	^heshe_C	He/She/They
Description:	Motor skills difficulty	
Recode:		
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and AGEP_C IN (2,3,4)	
Universe Description:	Sample children 2-4	
Sources:		
Question ID:	UPP.0010.00.1	
Keywords:	hands difficulty; motor skills; grasping; disability; Washington Group	
Notes:	This question is part of the disability status composite indicator for children aged 2-4 years old.	
Evaluation Report:		

Unweighted frequencies:

PICKUPDF_C Motor skills difficulty

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	No difficulty	1117	98.41
2	Some difficulty	15	1.32
3	A lot of difficulty	1	0.09
4	Cannot do at all	0	0.00
7	Refused	1	0.09
8	Not Ascertained	1	0.09
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 6329

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	SELFCAREDF_C		
Module:	Child		
Section:	UPP : Upper Body, Motor skills and self care		
File(s):	Child		
Data Type:	Numeric		
Length:	1		
Question Text:	Does ^SCNAME have difficulty with self care, such as eating or dressing? <i>*Read if necessary: Would you say ^SCNAME has: no difficulty, some difficulty, a lot of difficulty, or ^heshe_C cannot do this at all?</i>		
Fills:	^SCNAME	Sample child's name	
	^heshe_C	He/She/They	
Description:	Motor skills difficulty		
Recode:			
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (5<=AGEP_C<=17)		
Universe Description:	Sample children 5-17		
Sources:			
Question ID:	UPP.0020.00.1		
Keywords:	difficulty with care; motor skills; eating; washing; dressing; disability; Washington Group		
Notes:	This question is part of the disability status composite indicator for children aged 5-17 years old.		
Evaluation Report:			

Unweighted frequencies:

SELFCAREDF_C Motor skills difficulty

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	No difficulty	5347	97.25
2	Some difficulty	117	2.13
3	A lot of difficulty	24	0.44
4	Cannot do at all	10	0.18
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 1966

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	UNDRSTYOU_C
Module:	Child
Section:	COM : Communication
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Does ^SCNAME have difficulty understanding you? <i>*Read if necessary: Would you say ^SCNAME has: no difficulty, some difficulty, a lot of difficulty, or ^heshe_C cannot do this at all?</i>
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name ^heshe_C He/She/They
Description:	Child's difficulty understanding respondent
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and AGEP_C IN (2,3,4)
Universe Description:	Sample children 2-4
Sources:	
Question ID:	COM.0010.00.1
Keywords:	communication; speech; speaking; Washington Group; disability
Notes:	This question is part of the disability status composite indicator for children aged 2-4 years old.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

UNDRSTYOU_C Child's difficulty understanding respondent

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	No difficulty	1085	95.59
2	Some difficulty	42	3.70
3	A lot of difficulty	6	0.53
4	Cannot do at all	0	0.00
7	Refused	1	0.09
8	Not Ascertained	1	0.09
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 6329

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	UNDRSTCHD_C
Module:	Child
Section:	COM : Communication
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	When ^SCNAME speaks, do you have difficulty understanding ^himherthem_C? <i>*Read if necessary: Would you say ^SCNAME has: no difficulty, some difficulty, a lot of difficulty, or ^heshe_C cannot do this at all?</i>
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name ^himherthem_C him/her/them ^heshe_C He/She/They
Description:	Respondent's difficulty understanding child
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and AGEP_C IN (2,3,4)
Universe Description:	Sample children 2-4
Sources:	
Question ID:	COM.0020.00.1
Keywords:	communication; speech; speaking; Washington Group; disability
Notes:	This question is part of the disability status composite indicator for children aged 2-4 years old.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

UNDRSTCHD_C Respondent's difficulty understanding child

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	No difficulty	925	81.50
2	Some difficulty	183	16.12
3	A lot of difficulty	18	1.59
4	Cannot do at all	7	0.62
7	Refused	1	0.09
8	Not Ascertained	1	0.09
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 6329

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	UNDRSTIHH_C
Module:	Child
Section:	COM : Communication
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	When ^SCNAME speaks, ^doesheshedothey_C have difficulty being understood by people inside of this household? <i>*Read if necessary: Would you say ^SCNAME has: no difficulty, some difficulty, a lot of difficulty, or ^heshe_C cannot do this at all?</i>
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name ^doesheshedothey_C does he/does she/do they ^heshe_C He/She/They
Description:	Difficulty being understood by people inside household
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (5<=AGEP_C<=17)
Universe Description:	Sample children 5-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	COM.0030.00.1
Keywords:	communication; speech; speaking; Washington Group; disability
Notes:	This question is part of the disability status composite indicator for children aged 5-17 years old.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

UNDRSTIHH_C Difficulty being understood by people inside household

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	No difficulty	5254	95.56
2	Some difficulty	209	3.80
3	A lot of difficulty	18	0.33
4	Cannot do at all	16	0.29
7	Refused	1	0.02
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 1966

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	UNDRSTOHH_C
Module:	Child
Section:	COM : Communication
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	When ^SCNAME speaks, ^doesheshedothey_C have difficulty being understood by people outside of this household? <i>*Read if necessary: Would you say ^SCNAME has: no difficulty, some difficulty, a lot of difficulty, or ^heshe_C cannot do this at all?</i>
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name ^doesheshedothey_C does he/does she/do they ^heshe_C He/She/They
Description:	Difficulty being understood by people outside household
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (5<=AGEP_C<=17)
Universe Description:	Sample children 5-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	COM.0040.00.1
Keywords:	communication; speech; speaking; Washington Group; disability
Notes:	This question is part of the disability status composite indicator for children aged 5-17 years old.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

UNDRSTOHH_C Difficulty being understood by people outside household

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	No difficulty	5122	93.16
2	Some difficulty	302	5.49
3	A lot of difficulty	52	0.95
4	Cannot do at all	19	0.35
7	Refused	1	0.02
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	2	0.04

Frequency Missing: 1966

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	LEARNDF_C		
Module:	Child		
Section:	COG : Cognition		
File(s):	Child		
Data Type:	Numeric		
Length:	1		
Question Text:	Compared with children of the same age, does ^SCNAME have difficulty learning things?		
	<i>*Read if necessary: Would you say ^SCNAME has: no difficulty, some difficulty, a lot of difficulty, or ^heshe_C cannot do this at all?</i>		
Fills:	^SCNAME	Sample child's name	
	^heshe_C	He/She/They	
Description:	Difficulty learning things		
Recode:			
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (2<=AGEP_C<=17)		
Universe Description:	Sample children 2-17		
Sources:			
Question ID:	COG.0010.00.1		
Keywords:	cognition; understand; comprehend; memory; Washington Group; disability		
Notes:	This question is part of the disability status composite indicator for children aged 2-4 years old and 5-17 years old.		
Evaluation Report:			

Unweighted frequencies:

LEARNDF_C Difficulty learning things

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	No difficulty	6022	90.79
2	Some difficulty	500	7.54
3	A lot of difficulty	101	1.52
4	Cannot do at all	4	0.06
7	Refused	3	0.05
8	Not Ascertained	1	0.02
9	Don't Know	2	0.03

Frequency Missing: 831

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	REMEMBERDF_C
Module:	Child
Section:	COG : Cognition
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Compared with children of the same age, does ^SCNAME have difficulty remembering things? <i>*Read if necessary: Would you say ^SCNAME has: no difficulty, some difficulty, a lot of difficulty, or ^heshe_C cannot do this at all?</i>
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name ^heshe_C He/She/They
Description:	Difficulty remembering things
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (5<=AGEP_C<=17)
Universe Description:	Sample children 5-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	COG.0020.00.1
Keywords:	cognition; understand; comprehend; memory; Washington Group; disability
Notes:	This question is part of the disability status composite indicator for children aged 5-17 years old.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

REMEMBERDF_C Difficulty remembering things

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	No difficulty	5030	91.49
2	Some difficulty	388	7.06
3	A lot of difficulty	74	1.35
4	Cannot do at all	2	0.04
7	Refused	1	0.02
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	3	0.05

Frequency Missing: 1966

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	ANXFREQ_C
Module:	Child
Section:	ANX : Anxiety
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	How often does ^SCNAME seem very anxious, nervous, or worried? Would you say: daily, weekly, monthly, a few times a year, or never?
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name
Description:	How often seems anxious, nervous, or worried
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (5<=AGEP_C<=17)
Universe Description:	Sample children 5-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	ANX.0010.00.1
Keywords:	anxiety; nervous; worry; Washington Group
Notes:	This question is part of the disability status composite indicator for children aged 5-17 years old.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

ANXFREQ_C How often seems anxious, nervous, or worried

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Daily	346	6.29
2	Weekly	699	12.71
3	Monthly	601	10.93
4	A few times a year	1370	24.92
5	Never	2471	44.94
7	Refused	4	0.07
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	7	0.13

Frequency Missing: 1966

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	DEPFREQ_C
Module:	Child
Section:	DEP : Depression
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	How often does ^SCNAME seem very sad or depressed? Would you say: daily, weekly, monthly, a few times a year, or never?
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name
Description:	How often seems sad or depressed
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (5<=AGEP_C<=17)
Universe Description:	Sample children 5-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	DEP.0010.00.1
Keywords:	feelings of sadness; emotional difficulty; Washington Group
Notes:	This question is part of the disability status composite indicator for children aged 5-17 years old.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

DEPFREQ_C How often seems sad or depressed

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Daily	78	1.42
2	Weekly	292	5.31
3	Monthly	395	7.18
4	A few times a year	1127	20.50
5	Never	3588	65.26
7	Refused	4	0.07
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	14	0.25

Frequency Missing: 1966

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	BEHDFPLYG_C
Module:	Child
Section:	BEH : Behavior
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Compared with children of the same age, does ^SCNAME have difficulty playing? Would you say ^SCNAME has: no difficulty, some difficulty, a lot of difficulty, or ^heshe_C cannot do this at all?
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name ^heshe_C He/She/They
Description:	Difficulty playing
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and AGEP_C IN (2,3,4)
Universe Description:	Sample children 2-4
Sources:	
Question ID:	BEH.0010.00.1
Keywords:	difficulty playing; behavior; Washington Group
Notes:	This question is part of the disability status composite indicator for children aged 2-4 years old.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

BEHDFPLYG_C Difficulty playing

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	No difficulty	1080	95.15
2	Some difficulty	41	3.61
3	A lot of difficulty	10	0.88
4	Cannot do at all	1	0.09
7	Refused	1	0.09
8	Not Ascertained	1	0.09
9	Don't Know	1	0.09

Frequency Missing: 6329

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	BEHKBHYG_C
Module:	Child
Section:	BEH : Behavior
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Compared with children of the same age, how much does ^SCNAME kick, bite, or hit other children or adults? Would you say: not at all, the same or less, more, or a lot more?
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name
Description:	Kick, bite or hit
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and AGEP_C IN (2,3,4)
Universe Description:	Sample children 2-4
Sources:	
Question ID:	BEH.0020.00.1
Keywords:	kick; bite or hit; behavior; Washington Group
Notes:	This question is part of the disability status composite indicator for children aged 2-4 years old.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

BEHKBHYG_C Kick, bite or hit

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Not at all	792	69.78
2	The same or less	303	26.70
3	More	23	2.03
4	A lot more	14	1.23
7	Refused	1	0.09
8	Not Ascertained	1	0.09
9	Don't Know	1	0.09

Frequency Missing: 6329

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	BEHDFCNTR_C
Module:	Child
Section:	BEH : Behavior
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Compared with children of the same age, does ^SCNAME have difficulty controlling ^hisher_C behavior? <i>Read if necessary: Would you say ^SCNAME has: no difficulty, some difficulty, a lot of difficulty, or ^heshe_C cannot do this at all?</i>
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name ^hisher_C his/her/their ^heshe_C He/She/They
Description:	Difficulty controlling behavior
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (5<=AGEP_C<=17)
Universe Description:	Sample children 5-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	BEH.0030.00.1
Keywords:	difficulty controlling behavior; behavior; Washington Group
Notes:	This question is part of the disability status composite indicator for children aged 5-17 years old.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

BEHDFCNTR_C Difficulty controlling behavior

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	No difficulty	4637	84.34
2	Some difficulty	709	12.90
3	A lot of difficulty	119	2.16
4	Cannot do at all	30	0.55
7	Refused	3	0.05
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 1966

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	BEHDFCS_C
Module:	Child
Section:	BEH : Behavior
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Does ^SCNAME have difficulty concentrating on an activity that ^heshe_C enjoy^s doing? <i>*Read if necessary: Would you say ^SCNAME has: no difficulty, some difficulty, a lot of difficulty, or ^heshe_C cannot do this at all?</i>
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name ^heshe_C He/She/They ^s s
Description:	Difficulty concentrating
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (5<=AGEP_C<=17)
Universe Description:	Sample children 5-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	BEH.0040.00.1
Keywords:	difficulty concentrating; behavior; Washington Group
Notes:	This question is part of the disability status composite indicator for children aged 5-17 years old.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

BEHDFCS_C Difficulty concentrating

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	No difficulty	5062	92.07
2	Some difficulty	371	6.75
3	A lot of difficulty	53	0.96
4	Cannot do at all	8	0.15
7	Refused	2	0.04
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	2	0.04

Frequency Missing: 1966

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	BEHDFCHG_C		
Module:	Child		
Section:	BEH : Behavior		
File(s):	Child		
Data Type:	Numeric		
Length:	1		
Question Text:	Does ^SCNAME have difficulty accepting changes in ^hisher_C routine?		
	<i>*Read if necessary: Would you say ^SCNAME has: no difficulty, some difficulty, a lot of difficulty, or ^heshe_C cannot do this at all?</i>		
Fills:	^SCNAME	Sample child's name	
	^hisher_C	his/her/their	
	^heshe_C	He/She/They	
Description:	Difficulty with changes in routine		
Recode:			
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (5<=AGEP_C<=17)		
Universe Description:	Sample children 5-17		
Sources:			
Question ID:	BEH.0050.00.1		
Keywords:	difficulty with changes in routine; behavior; Washington Group		
Notes:	This question is part of the disability status composite indicator for children aged 5-17 years old.		
Evaluation Report:			

Unweighted frequencies:

BEHDFCHG_C Difficulty with changes in routine

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	No difficulty	4219	76.74
2	Some difficulty	1069	19.44
3	A lot of difficulty	190	3.46
4	Cannot do at all	16	0.29
7	Refused	2	0.04
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	2	0.04

Frequency Missing: 1966

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	BEHDFMKFR_C	
Module:	Child	
Section:	BEH : Behavior	
File(s):	Child	
Data Type:	Numeric	
Length:	1	
Question Text:	Does ^SCNAME have difficulty making friends?	
	<i>*Read if necessary: Would you say ^SCNAME has: no difficulty, some difficulty, a lot of difficulty, or ^heshe_C cannot do this at all?</i>	
Fills:	^SCNAME	Sample child's name
	^heshe_C	He/She/They
Description:	Difficulty making friends	
Recode:		
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (5<=AGEP_C<=17)	
Universe Description:	Sample children 5-17	
Sources:		
Question ID:	BEH.0060.00.1	
Keywords:	difficulty making friends; behavior; Washington Group	
Notes:	This question is part of the disability status composite indicator for children aged 5-17 years old.	
Evaluation Report:		

Unweighted frequencies:

BEHDFMKFR_C Difficulty making friends

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	No difficulty	4839	88.01
2	Some difficulty	513	9.33
3	A lot of difficulty	126	2.29
4	Cannot do at all	13	0.24
7	Refused	2	0.04
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	5	0.09

Frequency Missing: 1966

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	DISAB2_C
Module:	Child
Section:	BEH : Behavior
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	The Washington Group Short Set Composite Disability Indicator, children 2-4
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and AGEP_C IN (2,3,4)
Universe Description:	Sample children 2-4
Sources:	VISIONDF_C; HEARINGDF_C; NOEQWLKDF_C; WLKDF_C; PICKUPDF_C; UNDRSTYOU_C; UNDRSTCHD_C; LEARNDF_C; BEHDFPLYG_C; BEHKBHYG_C
Question ID:	
Keywords:	disability indicator; functional limitation; Washington Group
Notes:	Functional Limitation Indicator for children aged 2-4 years based on the Washington Group Short Set. Please see the Survey Description document for more information.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

DISAB2_C The Washington Group Short Set Composite Disability Indicator, children 2-4

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	46	4.05
2	No	1087	95.77
9	Don't Know	2	0.18

Frequency Missing: 6329

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	DISAB5_C
Module:	Child
Section:	BEH : Behavior
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	The Washington Group Short Set Composite Disability Indicator, children 5-17
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (5<=AGEP_C<=17)
Universe Description:	Sample children 5-17
Sources:	VISIONDF_C; HEARINGDF_C; NOEQWLK100_C; NOEQWLK13M_C; WLK100_C; WLK13M_C; SELFCAREDF_C; UNDRSTINHH_C; UNDRSTOHH_C; LEARNDF_C; REMEMBERDF_C; BEHDFFC_S; BEHDFCHG_C; BEHDFCNTR_C; BEHDFMKFR_C; DEPFREQ_C; ANXFREQ_C
Question ID:	
Keywords:	disability indicator; functional limitation; Washington Group
Notes:	Functional Limitation Indicator for children aged 5-17 years based on the Washington Group Short Set. Please see the Survey Description document for more information.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

DISAB5_C The Washington Group Short Set Composite Disability Indicator, children 5-17

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	703	12.79
2	No	4795	87.21
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 1966

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	BSCNWPPL_C
Module:	Child
Section:	BSC : Baby Pediatric Symptom Checklist
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	<p>These next questions are about ^SCNAME's behavior. Think about what you would expect of other children the same age, and tell me how much each statement applies to ^SCNAME.</p> <p>Does ^SCNAME have a hard time being with new people? Would you say not at all, somewhat, or very much?</p>
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name
Description:	Hard time with new people
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and AGEP_C IN (0,1)
Universe Description:	Sample children under 2 years
Sources:	
Question ID:	BSC.0020.00.1
Keywords:	inflexibility; social; emotional; behavioral; screening; pediatric
Notes:	The Baby Pediatric Symptom Checklist is part of the larger Survey of Well-being of Young Children, copyrighted by Tufts Medical Center. For more information go to https://www.floatinghospital.org/The-Survey-of-Wellbeing-of-Young-Children/Overview.aspx
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

BSCNWPPL_C Hard time with new people

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Not at all	626	75.33
2	Somewhat	177	21.30
3	Very much	24	2.89
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	4	0.48

Frequency Missing: 6633

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	BSCNWPLCS_C
Module:	Child
Section:	BSC : Baby Pediatric Symptom Checklist
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Does ^SCNAME have a hard time in new places? Would you say not at all, somewhat, or very much?
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name
Description:	Hard time in new places
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and AGEP_C IN (0,1)
Universe Description:	Sample children under 2 years
Sources:	
Question ID:	BSC.0030.00.1
Keywords:	inflexibility; social; emotional; behavioral; screening; pediatric
Notes:	The Baby Pediatric Symptom Checklist is part of the larger Survey of Well-being of Young Children, copyrighted by Tufts Medical Center. For more information go to https://www.floatinghospital.org/The-Survey-of-Wellbeing-of-Young-Children/Overview.aspx
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

BSCNWPLCS_C Hard time in new places

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Not at all	708	85.20
2	Somewhat	105	12.64
3	Very much	13	1.56
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	5	0.60

Frequency Missing: 6633

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	BSCCHG_C
Module:	Child
Section:	BSC : Baby Pediatric Symptom Checklist
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Does ^SCNAME have a hard time with change? * Read if necessary: <i>Would you say not at all, somewhat, or very much?</i>
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name
Description:	Hard time with change
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and AGEP_C IN (0,1)
Universe Description:	Sample children under 2 years
Sources:	
Question ID:	BSC.0040.00.1
Keywords:	inflexibility; social; emotional; behavioral; screening; pediatric
Notes:	The Baby Pediatric Symptom Checklist is part of the larger Survey of Well-being of Young Children, copyrighted by Tufts Medical Center. For more information go to https://www.floatinghospital.org/The-Survey-of-Wellbeing-of-Young-Children/Overview.aspx
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

BSCCHG_C Hard time with change

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Not at all	709	85.32
2	Somewhat	104	12.52
3	Very much	14	1.68
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	4	0.48

Frequency Missing: 6633

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	BSCHLOPPL_C
Module:	Child
Section:	BSC : Baby Pediatric Symptom Checklist
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Does ^SCNAME mind being held by other people? Read if necessary: <i>Would you say not at all, somewhat, or very much?</i>
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name
Description:	Held by other people
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and AGEP_C IN (0,1)
Universe Description:	Sample children under 2 years
Sources:	
Question ID:	BSC.0050.00.1
Keywords:	inflexibility; social; emotional; behavioral; screening; pediatric
Notes:	The Baby Pediatric Symptom Checklist is part of the larger Survey of Well-being of Young Children, copyrighted by Tufts Medical Center. For more information go to https://www.floatinghospital.org/The-Survey-of-Wellbeing-of-Young-Children/Overview.aspx
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

BSCHLOPPL_C Held by other people

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Not at all	561	67.51
2	Somewhat	218	26.23
3	Very much	48	5.78
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	4	0.48

Frequency Missing: 6633

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	BSCCRYALT_C		
Module:	Child		
Section:	BSC : Baby Pediatric Symptom Checklist		
File(s):	Child		
Data Type:	Numeric		
Length:	1		
Question Text:	Does ^SCNAME cry a lot?		
	* Read if necessary: <i>Would you say not at all, somewhat, or very much?</i>		
Fills:	^SCNAME	Sample child's name	
Description:	Cries a lot		
Recode:			
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and AGEP_C IN (0,1)		
Universe Description:	Sample children under 2 years		
Sources:			
Question ID:	BSC.0060.00.1		
Keywords:	irritability; social; emotional; behavioral; screening; pediatric		
Notes:	The Baby Pediatric Symptom Checklist is part of the larger Survey of Well-being of Young Children, copyrighted by Tufts Medical Center. For more information go to https://www.floatinghospital.org/The-Survey-of-Wellbeing-of-Young-Children/Overview.aspx		
Evaluation Report:			

Unweighted frequencies:

BSCCRYALT_C Cries a lot

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Not at all	627	75.45
2	Somewhat	174	20.94
3	Very much	30	3.61
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 6633

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	BSCCLMDWN_C
Module:	Child
Section:	BSC : Baby Pediatric Symptom Checklist
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Does ^SCNAME have a hard time calming down? * Read if necessary: <i>Would you say not at all, somewhat, or very much?</i>
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name
Description:	Hard time calming down
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and AGEP_C IN (0,1)
Universe Description:	Sample children under 2 years
Sources:	
Question ID:	BSC.0070.00.1
Keywords:	irritability; social; emotional; behavioral; screening; pediatric
Notes:	The Baby Pediatric Symptom Checklist is part of the larger Survey of Well-being of Young Children, copyrighted by Tufts Medical Center. For more information go to https://www.floatinghospital.org/The-Survey-of-Wellbeing-of-Young-Children/Overview.aspx
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

BSCCLMDWN_C Hard time calming down

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Not at all	737	88.69
2	Somewhat	87	10.47
3	Very much	7	0.84
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 6633

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	BSCFUSSY_C
Module:	Child
Section:	BSC : Baby Pediatric Symptom Checklist
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Is ^SCNAME fussy or irritable?
	Read if necessary: <i>Would you say not at all, somewhat, or very much?</i>
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name
Description:	Fussy or irritable
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and AGEP_C IN (0,1)
Universe Description:	Sample children under 2 years
Sources:	
Question ID:	BSC.0080.00.1
Keywords:	irritability; social; emotional; behavioral; screening; pediatric
Notes:	The Baby Pediatric Symptom Checklist is part of the larger Survey of Well-being of Young Children, copyrighted by Tufts Medical Center. For more information go to https://www.floatinghospital.org/The-Survey-of-Wellbeing-of-Young-Children/Overview.aspx
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

BSCFUSSY_C Fussy or irritable

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Not at all	597	71.84
2	Somewhat	219	26.35
3	Very much	15	1.81
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 6633

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	BSCSTHE_C
Module:	Child
Section:	BSC : Baby Pediatric Symptom Checklist
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Is it hard to comfort ^SCNAME? * Read if necessary: <i>Would you say not at all, somewhat, or very much?</i>
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name
Description:	Hard to comfort
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and AGEP_C IN (0,1)
Universe Description:	Sample children under 2 years
Sources:	
Question ID:	BSC.0090.00.1
Keywords:	irritability; social; emotional; behavioral; screening; pediatric
Notes:	The Baby Pediatric Symptom Checklist is part of the larger Survey of Well-being of Young Children, copyrighted by Tufts Medical Center. For more information go to https://www.floatinghospital.org/The-Survey-of-Wellbeing-of-Young-Children/Overview.aspx
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

BSCSTHE_C Hard to comfort

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Not at all	780	93.86
2	Somewhat	45	5.42
3	Very much	6	0.72
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 6633

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	BSCSCHED_C
Module:	Child
Section:	BSC : Baby Pediatric Symptom Checklist
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Is it hard to keep ^SCNAME on a schedule or routine? * Read if necessary: <i>Would you say not at all, somewhat, or very much?</i>
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name
Description:	Hard to keep on schedule
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and AGEP_C IN (0,1)
Universe Description:	Sample children under 2 years
Sources:	
Question ID:	BSC.0100.00.1
Keywords:	difficulty with routine; social; emotional; behavioral; screening; pediatric
Notes:	The Baby Pediatric Symptom Checklist is part of the larger Survey of Well-being of Young Children, copyrighted by Tufts Medical Center. For more information go to https://www.floatinghospital.org/The-Survey-of-Wellbeing-of-Young-Children/Overview.aspx
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

BSCSCHED_C Hard to keep on schedule

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Not at all	712	85.68
2	Somewhat	94	11.31
3	Very much	25	3.01
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 6633

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	BSCPTSLP_C		
Module:	Child		
Section:	BSC : Baby Pediatric Symptom Checklist		
File(s):	Child		
Data Type:	Numeric		
Length:	1		
Question Text:	Is it hard to put ^SCNAME to sleep?		
	* Read if necessary: <i>Would you say not at all, somewhat, or very much?</i>		
Fills:	^SCNAME	Sample child's name	
Description:	Hard to put to sleep		
Recode:			
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and AGEP_C IN (0,1)		
Universe Description:	Sample children under 2 years		
Sources:			
Question ID:	BSC.0110.00.1		
Keywords:	difficulty with routine; social; emotional; behavioral; screening; pediatric		
Notes:	The Baby Pediatric Symptom Checklist is part of the larger Survey of Well-being of Young Children, copyrighted by Tufts Medical Center. For more information go to https://www.floatinghospital.org/The-Survey-of-Wellbeing-of-Young-Children/Overview.aspx		
Evaluation Report:			

Unweighted frequencies:

BSCPTSLP_C Hard to put to sleep

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Not at all	650	78.22
2	Somewhat	157	18.89
3	Very much	24	2.89
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 6633

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	BSCSTYSLP_C		
Module:	Child		
Section:	BSC : Baby Pediatric Symptom Checklist		
File(s):	Child		
Data Type:	Numeric		
Length:	1		
Question Text:	Does ^SCNAME have trouble staying asleep?		
	* Read if necessary: <i>Would you say not at all, somewhat, or very much?</i>		
Fills:	^SCNAME	Sample child's name	
Description:	Trouble staying asleep		
Recode:			
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and AGEP_C IN (0,1)		
Universe Description:	Sample children under 2 years		
Sources:			
Question ID:	BSC.0120.00.1		
Keywords:	difficulty with routine; social; emotional; behavioral; screening; pediatric		
Notes:	The Baby Pediatric Symptom Checklist is part of the larger Survey of Well-being of Young Children, copyrighted by Tufts Medical Center. For more information go to https://www.floatinghospital.org/The-Survey-of-Wellbeing-of-Young-Children/Overview.aspx		
Evaluation Report:			

Unweighted frequencies:

BSCSTYSLP_C Trouble staying asleep

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Not at all	659	79.30
2	Somewhat	151	18.17
3	Very much	21	2.53
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 6633

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	BSCPRLKSL_C
Module:	Child
Section:	BSC : Baby Pediatric Symptom Checklist
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Is it hard for ^youmembersoffamily to get enough sleep because of ^SCNAME? * Read if necessary: <i>Would you say not at all, somewhat, or very much?</i>
Fills:	^youmembersoffamily you/members of your family ^SCNAME Sample child's name
Description:	Hard to get sleep due to SC
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and AGEP_C IN (0,1)
Universe Description:	Sample children under 2 years
Sources:	
Question ID:	BSC.0130.00.1
Keywords:	difficulty with routine; social; emotional; behavioral; screening; pediatric
Notes:	The Baby Pediatric Symptom Checklist is part of the larger Survey of Well-being of Young Children, copyrighted by Tufts Medical Center. For more information go to https://www.floatinghospital.org/The-Survey-of-Wellbeing-of-Young-Children/Overview.aspx
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

BSCPRLKSL_C Hard to get sleep due to SC

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Not at all	606	72.92
2	Somewhat	186	22.38
3	Very much	39	4.69
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 6633

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	SCHDYMSSTC_C
Module:	Child
Section:	SCH : Schooling
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	2
Question Text:	
Description:	Days of school missed due to illness/injury past 12 months, top-coded
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (5<=AGEP_C<=17)
Universe Description:	Sample children 5-17
Sources:	SCHDYMSS_C
Question ID:	
Keywords:	school attendance, absenteeism
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

SCHDYMSSTC_C Days of school missed due to illness/injury past 12 months, top-coded

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
00	None	1823	33.16
01-39	1-39 days	3557	64.70
40	40+ days	48	0.87
96	Did not go to school	19	0.35
97	Refused	5	0.09
98	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
99	Don't Know	46	0.84

Frequency Missing: 1966

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	SCHSPEDEV_C
Module:	Child
Section:	SCH : Schooling
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Has ^SCNAME ever had a special education or early intervention plan, such as an Individualized Education Plan, an IEP, or an Individualized Family Service Plan, an IFSP?
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name
Description:	Ever received special education
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	SCH.0020.00.1
Keywords:	special needs, specially designed instruction
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

SCHSPEDEV_C Ever received special education

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	1054	14.12
2	No	6390	85.61
7	Refused	5	0.07
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	15	0.20

Frequency Missing:

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	SCHSPED_C
Module:	Child
Section:	SCH : Schooling
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Does ^SCNAME currently have a special education or early intervention plan? <i>*Read if necessary: Consider special education or early intervention plans received during the past school year.</i>
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name
Description:	Currently receives special education
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and SCHSPEDEV_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 who ever received special education services
Sources:	
Question ID:	SCH.0030.00.1
Keywords:	special needs, specially designed instruction
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

SCHSPED_C Currently receives special education

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	722	68.50
2	No	326	30.93
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	6	0.57

Frequency Missing: 6410

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	SCHSPEDEM_C
Module:	Child
Section:	SCH : Schooling
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Does ^SCNAME receive these services to help with ^hisher_C emotions, concentration, behavior, or mental health?
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name ^hisher_C his/her/their
Description:	Currently receives services for mental health
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and SCHSPED_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 who currently receive special education services
Sources:	
Question ID:	SCH.0040.00.1
Keywords:	special needs, specially designed instruction
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

SCHSPEDEM_C Currently receives services for mental health

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	449	62.19
2	No	268	37.12
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	5	0.69

Frequency Missing: 6742

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	NOTCOV_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Coverage status as used in Health United States
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17
Sources:	MEDICARE_C; MEDICAID_C; PRIVATE_C; CHIP_C; OTHPUB_C; OTHGOV_C; MILITARY_C; IHS_C
Question ID:	
Keywords:	Uninsured; insured
Notes:	Children are considered uninsured if they did not have private health insurance, Medicare, Medicaid, Children's Health Insurance Program (CHIP), a State-sponsored health plan, other government programs, or military health plan (includes TRICARE, VA, and CHAMP-VA) at the time of interview. This definition of uninsured matches that used in Health United States.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

NOTCOV_C Coverage status as used in Health United States

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Not covered	305	4.09
2	Covered	7133	95.57
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	26	0.35

Frequency Missing:

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	COVER_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Health insurance hierarchy
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17
Sources:	MEDICARE_C; MEDICAID_C; PRIVATE_C; CHIP_C; OTHPUB_C; OTHGOV_C; MILITARY_C
Question ID:	
Keywords:	Hierarchy Private; Medicaid; Other Coverage; Uninsured
Notes:	This is a hierarchical variable. Children are assigned the first type of insurance in the list that they have.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

COVER_C Health insurance hierarchy

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Private	4305	57.68
2	Medicaid and other public	2560	34.30
3	Other coverage	268	3.59
4	Uninsured	305	4.09
5	Don't Know	26	0.35

Frequency Missing:

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	SINCOVDE_C		
Module:	Child		
Section:	INS : Health Insurance		
File(s):	Child		
Data Type:	Numeric		
Length:	1		
Question Text:	?[F1]		
	^INADDITIONIS ^SCNAME covered by a SEPARATE plan that only pays for dental services?		
Fills:	^INADDITIONIS	In addition to ^HITYPECNOSS, is/Is	
	^HITYPECNOSS	Type of health care plans without single service plans	
	^SCNAME	Sample child's name	
Description:	Single service plan - dental		
Recode:			
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1		
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17		
Sources:			
Question ID:	INS.0040.00.1		
Keywords:	Single service		
Notes:			
Evaluation Report:			

Unweighted frequencies:

SINCOVDE_C Single service plan - dental

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	2812	37.67
2	No	4573	61.27
7	Refused	5	0.07
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	74	0.99

Frequency Missing:

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	SINCOVVS_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	?[F1]
	Is ^SCNAME covered by a SEPARATE plan that only pays for vision services?
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name
Description:	Single service plan - vision
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	INS.0050.00.1
Keywords:	Single service
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

SINCOVVS_C Single service plan - vision

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	2076	27.81
2	No	5282	70.77
7	Refused	6	0.08
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	100	1.34

Frequency Missing:

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	SINCOVRX_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	?[F1]
	Is ^SCNAME covered by a SEPARATE plan that only pays for prescriptions?
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name
Description:	Single service plan - prescription
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	INS.0060.00.1
Keywords:	Single service
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

SINCOVRX_C Single service plan - prescription

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	740	9.91
2	No	6649	89.08
7	Refused	5	0.07
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	70	0.94

Frequency Missing:

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	MEDICAID_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Medicaid recode
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17
Sources:	HIKIND03_C; MCAIDPRB_C
Question ID:	
Keywords:	Medicaid; Title 19; Title XIX
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

MEDICAID_C Medicaid recode

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes, information	2373	31.79
2	Yes, but no information	8	0.11
3	No	5063	67.83
7	Refused	4	0.05
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	16	0.21

Frequency Missing:

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	MAXCHNG_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	?[F1]
Fills:	Was ^SCNAME's Medicaid obtained through Healthcare.gov or the ^MARKETPLACE? ^SCNAME Sample child's name ^MARKETPLACE Health Insurance marketplace names
Description:	Medicaid through Marketplace
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and MEDICAID_C in (1,2)
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 with Medicaid
Sources:	
Question ID:	INS.0140.00.1
Keywords:	Health Insurance Exchange; Health Insurance Marketplace
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

MAXCHNG_C Medicaid through Marketplace

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	805	33.81
2	No	1396	58.63
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	11	0.46
9	Don't Know	169	7.10

Frequency Missing: 5083

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	MAPREM_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	?[F1] A health insurance premium is the amount ^SCNAME or a family member pays each month for health care coverage. Does ^SCNAME or a family member pay a premium for this Medicaid plan?
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name
Description:	Medicaid premium
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and MEDICAID_C in (1,2)
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 with Medicaid
Sources:	
Question ID:	INS.0150.00.1
Keywords:	Premium
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

MAPREM_C Medicaid premium

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	72	3.02
2	No	2275	95.55
7	Refused	2	0.08
8	Not Ascertained	8	0.34
9	Don't Know	24	1.01

Frequency Missing: 5083

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	MADEDUC_C		
Module:	Child		
Section:	INS : Health Insurance		
File(s):	Child		
Data Type:	Numeric		
Length:	1		
Question Text:	<p>?[F1]</p> <p>A deductible is the amount you have to pay for health care before your health insurance or health coverage plan will start paying your medical bills. Does ^SCNAME's Medicaid plan have an annual deductible?</p> <p><i>* Read if necessary: A deductible is different from a copay (copayment).</i></p>		
Fills:	^SCNAME	Sample child's name	
Description:	Medicaid deductible		
Recode:			
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and MEDICAID_C in (1,2)		
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 with Medicaid		
Sources:			
Question ID:	INS.0160.00.1		
Keywords:	Deductible		
Notes:			
Evaluation Report:			

Unweighted frequencies:

MADEDUC_C Medicaid deductible

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	26	1.09
2	No	2288	96.09
7	Refused	2	0.08
8	Not Ascertained	8	0.34
9	Don't Know	57	2.39

Frequency Missing: 5083

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	MAHDHP_C		
Module:	Child		
Section:	INS : Health Insurance		
File(s):	Child		
Data Type:	Numeric		
Length:	1		
Question Text:	<p>?[F1]</p> <p>Is the annual deductible for medical care for this plan less than ^HDHPDED or ^HDHPDED or more? If there is a separate deductible for prescription drugs, hospitalization, or out-of-network care, do not include those deductible amounts here.</p>		
Fills:	^HDHPDED	Deductible threshold (may change in future year)	
Description:	Medicaid HDHP		
Recode:			
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and MEDICAID_C in (1,2) and MADEDUC_C = 1		
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 with Medicaid that has a deductible		
Sources:			
Question ID:	INS.0170.00.1		
Keywords:	High deductible		
Notes:			
Evaluation Report:			

Unweighted frequencies:

MAHDHP_C Medicaid HDHP

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Deductible is less than \$1,400	20	76.92
2	Deductible is \$1,400 or more	3	11.54
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	3	11.54

Frequency Missing: 7438

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	MAFLG_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Medicaid reassignment flag
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and MEDICAID_C in (1,2)
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 with Medicaid
Sources:	HIPNAM1_C; HIPNAM2_C
Question ID:	
Keywords:	
Notes:	Flag indicating Sample Child was reassigned from private health insurance to Medicaid
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

MAFLG_C Medicaid reassignment flag

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Reassigned to Medicaid from private	17	100.00

Frequency Missing: 7447

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	PRIVATE_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Private health insurance recode
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17
Sources:	HIKIND01_C; HIKIND03_C
Question ID:	
Keywords:	Private health insurance
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PRIVATE_C Private health insurance recode

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes, information	4305	57.68
2	Yes, but no information	0	0.00
3	No	3125	41.87
7	Refused	7	0.09
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	27	0.36

Frequency Missing:

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	EXCHANGE_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Plan through Health Insurance Exchange, NCHS algorithm
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and PRIVATE_C =1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 with private health insurance with information
Sources:	HIPNAM1_C; HIPNAM2_C; MACHMN_C; CHNAME_C; OPNAME_C; OGNAME_C
Question ID:	
Keywords:	Health Insurance Exchange; Health Insurance Marketplace
Notes:	Indicates Sample Child is on an exchange plan based on NCHS algorithm
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

EXCHANGE_C Plan through Health Insurance Exchange, NCHS algorithm

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Exchange plan	194	4.51
2	Not exchange plan	4111	95.49
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 3159

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	POLHLD1_C		
Module:	Child		
Section:	INS : Health Insurance		
File(s):	Child		
Data Type:	Numeric		
Length:	1		
Question Text:	<p>?[F1]</p> <p>I am going to ask you some questions about ^FIRSTPLANC. Health insurance plans are usually obtained in one person's name even if other family members are covered by that plan. That person is called the policyholder. Is ^SCNAME the policyholder for ^THISPLANC?</p>		
Fills:	^FIRSTPLANC	^HIPNAM1_C	^HIPNAM2_C
		{Value of HIPNAM1_C}	{Value of HIPNAM2_C}
	^HIPNAM1_C	^HIPNAM2_C	^SCNAME
			Sample child's name
	^THISPLANC		this plan/^HIPNAM1_C/^HIPNAM2_C
Description:	Policyholder for private plan 1		
Recode:			
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and PRIVATE_C in (1,2)		
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 with private health insurance - plan 1		
Sources:			
Question ID:	INS.0340.01.1		
Keywords:	Policyholder		
Notes:			
Evaluation Report:			

Unweighted frequencies:

POLHLD1_C Policyholder for private plan 1

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	114	2.65
2	No	4089	94.98
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	98	2.28
9	Don't Know	4	0.09

Frequency Missing: 3159

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	PRPLCOV1_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Does this plan cover someone other than ^SCNAME?
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name
Description:	Plan coverage for others - plan 1
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and PRIVATE_C in (1,2) and POLHLD1_C in (1,7,9)
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 with private health insurance who are the policyholder or do not know or refused if they are the policyholder for plan 1
Sources:	
Question ID:	INS.0350.01.1
Keywords:	Policyholder
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PRPLCOV1_C Plan coverage for others - plan 1

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	95	80.51
2	No	22	18.64
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	1	0.85

Frequency Missing: 7346

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	PRPLCOV1_A_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Does this plan cover someone other than yourself?
Description:	Response to PRPLCOV1_A or PRPLCOV2_A from adult - plan 1
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and PRIVATE_C in (1,2) and (FRMAP1_1_C=1 or FRMAP2_1_C=1)
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 with private health insurance (plan 1) who share the sample adult's plan 1 or plan 2, response to PRPLCOV1_A or PRPLCOV2_A from sample adult
Sources:	PRPLCOV1_A; PRPLCOV2_A
Question ID:	
Keywords:	Policyholder
Notes:	Sample adult's plan is shared with sample child. Response to PRPLCOV1_A or PRPLCOV2_A (unedited)
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PRPLCOV1_A_C Response to PRPLCOV1_A or PRPLCOV2_A from adult - plan 1

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	1406	100.00
2	No	0	0.00
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 6058

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	PLNWRKR1_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	2
Question Text:	Which one of these categories best describes how this plan was obtained? Was it obtained through an employer or union, purchased directly, obtained through Healthcare.gov or the Affordable Care Act, also known as Obamacare, obtained through a state or local government or community program or obtained in some other way?
Description:	How plan was originally obtained - plan 1
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and PRIVATE_C in (1,2)
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 with private health insurance - plan 1
Sources:	PLNWRK1_C; PLNWKSP1_C
Question ID:	
Keywords:	Employer-based; directly purchased
Notes:	Includes both responses to PLNWRK1_C and additional answer categories based on editing of verbatim responses in PLNWKSP1_C
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PLNWRKR1_C How plan was originally obtained - plan 1

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
01	Through an employer, union, or professional organization	3909	90.80
02	Purchased directly	182	4.23
03	Through Healthcare.gov or the Affordable Care Act, also known as Obamacare	76	1.77
04	Through a state or local government or community program	16	0.37
05	Other	4	0.09
06	Through school	1	0.02
07	Through parents	17	0.39
08	Through other relative	0	0.00
97	Refused	1	0.02
98	Not Ascertained	88	2.04
99	Don't Know	11	0.26

Frequency Missing: 3159

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	PLNEXCHG1_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Was the plan obtained through Healthcare.gov or the ^MARKETPLACE?
Fills:	^MARKETPLACE Health Insurance marketplace names
Description:	Health plan obtained through Marketplace - plan 1
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and PRIVATE_C in (1,2) and PLNWRKR1_C in (2,4,5,6,7,8,97,99)
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 with private health insurance who indicated that their plan was directly purchased, obtained through a state, local, government or community program, obtained in some other way, or refused/don't know how it was obtained - plan 1
Sources:	
Question ID:	INS.0380.01.1
Keywords:	Health Insurance Exchange; Health Insurance Marketplace
Notes:	Do not use this variable alone to determine whether a private plan was obtained through an exchange.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PLNEXCHG1_C Health plan obtained through Marketplace - plan 1

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	62	26.72
2	No	151	65.09
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	19	8.19

Frequency Missing: 7232

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	PLN1PAY1_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	?[F1] Who pays for this health insurance plan? * Enter all that apply, separate with commas.
Description:	Paid for by self or family - plan 1
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and PRIVATE_C in (1,2)
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 with private health insurance - plan 1
Sources:	
Question ID:	INS.0390.11.1
Keywords:	
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PLN1PAY1_C Paid for by self or family - plan 1

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Mentioned	3558	82.65
2	Not mentioned	613	14.24
7	Refused	1	0.02
8	Not Ascertained	98	2.28
9	Don't Know	35	0.81

Frequency Missing: 3159

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	PLN1PAY2_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	?[F1] Who pays for this health insurance plan? * Enter all that apply, separate with commas.
Description:	Paid for by employer or union - plan 1
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and PRIVATE_C in (1,2)
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 with private health insurance - plan 1
Sources:	
Question ID:	INS.0390.12.1
Keywords:	
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PLN1PAY2_C Paid for by employer or union - plan 1

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Mentioned	2939	68.27
2	Not mentioned	1232	28.62
7	Refused	1	0.02
8	Not Ascertained	98	2.28
9	Don't Know	35	0.81

Frequency Missing: 3159

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	PLN1PAY3_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	?[F1] Who pays for this health insurance plan? * Enter all that apply, separate with commas.
Description:	Paid for by someone outside the household - plan 1
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and PRIVATE_C in (1,2)
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 with private health insurance - plan 1
Sources:	
Question ID:	INS.0390.13.1
Keywords:	
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PLN1PAY3_C Paid for by someone outside the household - plan 1

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Mentioned	152	3.53
2	Not mentioned	4019	93.36
7	Refused	1	0.02
8	Not Ascertained	98	2.28
9	Don't Know	35	0.81

Frequency Missing: 3159

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	PLN1PAY5_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Who pays for this health insurance plan? * Enter all that apply, separate with commas.
Description:	Paid for by Medicaid - plan 1
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and PRIVATE_C in (1,2)
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 with private health insurance - plan 1
Sources:	
Question ID:	INS.0390.15.1
Keywords:	
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PLN1PAY5_C Paid for by Medicaid - plan 1

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Mentioned	7	0.16
2	Not mentioned	4164	96.72
7	Refused	1	0.02
8	Not Ascertained	98	2.28
9	Don't Know	35	0.81

Frequency Missing: 3159

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	PLN1PAY6R_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	?[F1] Who pays for this health insurance plan? * Enter all that apply, separate with commas.
Description:	Paid for by other government program - plan 1
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and PRIVATE_C in (1,2)
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 with private health insurance - plan 1
Sources:	PLN1PAY4_C; PLN1PAY6_C
Question ID:	
Keywords:	
Notes:	Includes children for whom Medicare pays the premium
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PLN1PAY6R_C Paid for by other government program - plan 1

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Mentioned	18	0.42
2	Not mentioned	4153	96.47
7	Refused	1	0.02
8	Not Ascertained	98	2.28
9	Don't Know	35	0.81

Frequency Missing: 3159

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	HICOSTR1_C	
Module:	Child	
Section:	INS : Health Insurance	
File(s):	Child	
Data Type:	Numeric	
Length:	5	
Question Text:	?[F1]	
	How much does ^SCNAME's family currently spend for health insurance premiums for ^FIRSTPLANC? Please include payroll deductions for premiums.	
Fills:	^SCNAME	Sample child's name
	^FIRSTPLANC	this plan/this first plan/this ^HIPNAM1_C plan/this second plan/this ^HIPNAM2_C plan
	^HIPNAM1_C	{Value of HIPNAM1_C}
	^HIPNAM2_C	{Value of HIPNAM2_C}
Description:	Out-of-pocket premium cost - plan 1	
Recode:	Yes	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and PRIVATE_C in (1,2) and PLN1PAY1_C =1	
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 with private health insurance with plan paid by self or family - plan 1	
Sources:	HICOSTN1_C; HICOSTT1_C	
Question ID:		
Keywords:	Premiums	
Notes:	This recode annualizes the amount spent on the sample child's health insurance premiums - plan 1.	
Evaluation Report:		

Unweighted frequencies:

HICOSTR1_C Out-of-pocket premium cost - plan 1

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
00001-39999	\$1 - \$39,999	2545	71.53
40000	\$40,000 or more	6	0.17
99997	Refused	43	1.21
99998	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
99999	Don't Know	964	27.09

Frequency Missing: 3906

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	PRDEDUC1_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	?[F1] A deductible is the amount you have to pay for health care before your health insurance or health coverage plan will start paying your medical bills. Does this health plan have an annual deductible? <i>* Read if necessary: A deductible is different from a copay (copayment).</i>
Description:	Deductible - plan 1
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and PRIVATE_C in (1,2)
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 with private health insurance - plan 1
Sources:	
Question ID:	INS.0410.01.1
Keywords:	Deductible
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PRDEDUC1_C Deductible - plan 1

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	3247	75.42
2	No	721	16.75
7	Refused	8	0.19
8	Not Ascertained	1	0.02
9	Don't Know	328	7.62

Frequency Missing: 3159

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	PRHDHP1_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	?[F1] Is the ^FAM_C annual deductible for medical care for this plan less than ^HDHPAMT_C, or ^HDHPAMT_C or more? If there is a separate deductible for prescription drugs, hospitalization, or out-of-network care, do not include those deductible amounts here.
Fills:	^FAM_C family ^HDHPAMT_C ^HDHPDED_family/^HDHPDED ^HDHPDED_family Family deductible threshold (may change in future year) ^HDHPDED Deductible threshold (may change in future year)
Description:	High deductible health plan - plan 1
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and PRIVATE_C in (1,2) and PRDEDUC1_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 with private health insurance who have a deductible for plan 1
Sources:	
Question ID:	INS.0420.01.1
Keywords:	Consumer directed; High deductible; HDHP; CDHP
Notes:	For a plan that covers only one person the deductible threshold is \$1,400. For a plan that covers two or more persons the deductible threshold is \$2,800.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PRHDHP1_C High deductible health plan - plan 1

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Less than ^HDHPAMT_C	1423	43.83
2	^HDHPAMT_C or more	1529	47.09
7	Refused	7	0.22
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	288	8.87

Frequency Missing: 4217

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	HSAHRA1_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	There are special accounts or funds that can be used to pay for medical expenses, sometimes referred to as Health Savings Accounts or HSAs, Health Reimbursement Accounts or HRAs, Personal Care accounts, Personal Medical funds, or Choice funds. These are DIFFERENT from Flexible Spending Accounts or FSAs. Is there one of these accounts or funds with this plan?
Description:	Health Savings Accounts / Health Reimbursement Accounts - plan 1
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and PRIVATE_C in (1,2) and PRDEDUC1_C=1 and PRHDHP1_C in (2,7,8,9)
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 with private health insurance who have or do not know if they have a high deductible for plan 1
Sources:	
Question ID:	INS.0430.01.1
Keywords:	Consumer directed; CDHP; HSA; HRA
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

HSAHRA1_C Health Savings Accounts / Health Reimbursement Accounts - plan 1

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	879	48.19
2	No	864	47.37
7	Refused	3	0.16
8	Not Ascertained	16	0.88
9	Don't Know	62	3.40

Frequency Missing: 5640

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	PRRXCOV1_C		
Module:	Child		
Section:	INS : Health Insurance		
File(s):	Child		
Data Type:	Numeric		
Length:	1		
Question Text:	Does ^FIRSTPLANC pay for any of the costs for medications prescribed by a doctor?		
Fills:	^FIRSTPLANC	this plan/this first plan/this ^HIPNAM1_C plan/this second plan/this ^HIPNAM2_C plan	
	^HIPNAM1_C	{Value of HIPNAM1_C}	
	^HIPNAM2_C	{Value of HIPNAM2_C}	
	^SCNAME	Sample child's name	
Description:	Plan pays for prescription drug - plan 1		
Recode:			
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and PRIVATE_C in (1,2)		
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 with private health insurance - plan 1		
Sources:			
Question ID:	INS.0440.01.1		
Keywords:	Medications; Prescriptions		
Notes:			
Evaluation Report:			

Unweighted frequencies:

PRRXCOV1_C Plan pays for prescription drug - plan 1

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	3836	89.11
2	No	279	6.48
7	Refused	1	0.02
8	Not Ascertained	98	2.28
9	Don't Know	91	2.11

Frequency Missing: 3159

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	PRDNCOV1_C		
Module:	Child		
Section:	INS : Health Insurance		
File(s):	Child		
Data Type:	Numeric		
Length:	1		
Question Text:	Does ^FIRSTPLANC pay for any of the costs for dental care?		
Fills:	^FIRSTPLANC	this plan/this first plan/this ^HIPNAM1_C plan/this second plan/this ^HIPNAM2_C plan	
	^HIPNAM1_C	{Value of HIPNAM1_C}	
	^HIPNAM2_C	{Value of HIPNAM2_C}	
	^SCNAME	Sample child's name	
Description:	Plan pays for dental care - plan 1		
Recode:			
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and PRIVATE_C in (1,2)		
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 with private health insurance - plan 1		
Sources:			
Question ID:	INS.0450.01.1		
Keywords:	Dental care		
Notes:			
Evaluation Report:			

Unweighted frequencies:

PRDNCOV1_C Plan pays for dental care - plan 1

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	1755	40.77
2	No	2323	53.96
7	Refused	2	0.05
8	Not Ascertained	97	2.25
9	Don't Know	128	2.97

Frequency Missing: 3159

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	PRVSCOV1_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Does ^FIRSTPLANC pay for any of the costs for routine vision care, such as glasses and contact lenses?
Fills:	^FIRSTPLANC this plan/this first plan/this ^HIPNAM1_C plan/this second plan/this ^HIPNAM2_C plan ^HIPNAM1_C {Value of HIPNAM1_C} ^HIPNAM2_C {Value of HIPNAM2_C} ^SCNAME Sample child's name
Description:	Plan pays for vision care - plan 1
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and PRIVATE_C in (1,2)
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 with private health insurance - plan 1
Sources:	
Question ID:	INS.0460.01.1
Keywords:	Vision care
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PRVSCOV1_C Plan pays for vision care - plan 1

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	1933	44.90
2	No	2102	48.83
7	Refused	1	0.02
8	Not Ascertained	97	2.25
9	Don't Know	172	4.00

Frequency Missing: 3159

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	EXCHPR1_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Exchange company coding, NCHS - plan 1
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and PRIVATE_C=1 and (HIKIND01_C=1 or HIKIND03_C=1)
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 with private health insurance who initially indicated private health insurance - plan 1
Sources:	HIPNAM1_C
Question ID:	
Keywords:	Private health insurance; Exchange
Notes:	Internal coding of insurance plan names from private plan verbatim fields into four categories - plan 1
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

EXCHPR1_C Exchange company coding, NCHS - plan 1

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Company provides exchange plans	2771	65.85
2	Not an exchange company	1231	29.25
3	Exchange Portal or exact exchange plan name	16	0.38
8	Not Ascertained	190	4.52

Frequency Missing: 3256

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	PRFLG_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Private reassignment flag
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and PRIVATE_C in (1,2)
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 with private health insurance - plan 1
Sources:	
Question ID:	
Keywords:	Private health insurance
Notes:	Flag indicating Sample Child was reassigned from public health coverage (Medicaid, CHIP, state-sponsored plan, other government) to private
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PRFLG_C Private reassignment flag

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Reassigned to private from public	97	100.00

Frequency Missing: 7367

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	PXCHNG1_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Marketplace or state exchange, reassigned from public to private
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and PRIVATE_C in (1,2) and PRFLG_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 with private health insurance whose information was originally collected in Medicaid, CHIP, state-sponsored plan, or other government program
Sources:	MAXCHNG_C; CHXCHNG_C; OPXCHNG_C; OGXCHNG_C
Question ID:	
Keywords:	Private health insurance; Exchange
Notes:	Indicates that plan was obtained on Healthcare.gov, Health Insurance Marketplace or state-based exchange for a plan that has been reassigned from public to private
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PXCHNG1_C Marketplace or state exchange, reassigned from public to private

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	73	75.26
2	No	24	24.74
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 7367

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	PRPREM1_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Premium on plan reassigned from public to private
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and PRIVATE_C in (1,2) and PRFLG_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 with private health insurance whose information was originally collected in Medicaid, CHIP, state-sponsored plan, or other government program
Sources:	MAPREM_C; CHPREM_C; OPPREM_C; OGPREM_C
Question ID:	
Keywords:	Private health insurance; Premium; Enrollment fee
Notes:	Indicates that there is an enrollment fee or premium for a plan that has been reassigned from public to private
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PRPREM1_C Premium on plan reassigned from public to private

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	42	43.30
2	No	55	56.70
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 7367

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	PLEXCHPR1_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Exchange company coding, NCHS, reassigned from public to private
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and PRIVATE_C in (1,2) and PRFLG_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 with private health insurance whose information was originally collected in Medicaid, CHIP, state-sponsored plan, or other government program
Sources:	MACHMN_C; CHNAME_C; OPNAME_C; OGNAME_C
Question ID:	
Keywords:	Private health insurance; Exchange
Notes:	Plan has been reassigned from public to private and this is the internal coding from verbatim fields into four categories
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PLEXCHPR1_C Exchange company coding, NCHS, reassigned from public to private

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Company provides exchange plans	63	64.95
2	Not an exchange company	16	16.49
3	Exchange Portal or exact exchange plan name	8	8.25
8	Not Ascertained	10	10.31

Frequency Missing: 7367

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	POLHLD2_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	?[F1]
	I am going to ask you some questions about ^FIRSTPLANC. Health insurance plans are usually obtained in one person's name even if other family members are covered by that plan. That person is called the policyholder. Is ^SCNAME the policyholder for ^THISPLANC?
Fills:	^FIRSTPLANC this plan/this first plan/this ^HIPNAM1_C plan/this second plan/this ^HIPNAM2_C plan ^HIPNAM1_C {Value of HIPNAM1_C} ^HIPNAM2_C {Value of HIPNAM2_C} ^SCNAME Sample child's name ^THISPLANC this plan/^HIPNAM1_C/^HIPNAM2_C
Description:	Policyholder for private plan 2
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and PRIVATE_C in (1,2) and HIPNAM2_C ne 'b1'
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 with private health insurance - plan 2
Sources:	
Question ID:	INS.0340.02.1
Keywords:	Policyholder
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

POLHLD2_C Policyholder for private plan 2

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	7	5.38
2	No	122	93.85
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	1	0.77

Frequency Missing: 7334

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	PRPLCOV2_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Does this plan cover someone other than ^SCNAME?
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name
Description:	Plan coverage for others - plan 2
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and PRIVATE_C in (1,2) and HIPNAM2_C ne 'b1' and POLHLD2_C in (1,7,9)
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 with private health insurance who are the policyholder or do not know or refused if they are the policyholder for plan 2
Sources:	
Question ID:	INS.0350.02.1
Keywords:	Policyholder
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PRPLCOV2_C Plan coverage for others - plan 2

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	4	50.00
2	No	3	37.50
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	1	12.50

Frequency Missing: 7456

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	PRPLCOV2_A_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Does this plan cover someone other than yourself?
Description:	Response to PRPLCOV1_A or PRPLCOV2_A from adult - plan 2
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and PRIVATE_C in (1,2) and HIPNAM2_C ne 'b1' and (FRMAP1_2_C=1 or FRMAP2_2_C=1)
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 with private health insurance (plan 2) who share the sample adult's plan 1 or plan 2, response to PRPLCOV1_A or PRPLCOV2_A from sample adult
Sources:	PRPLCOV1_A; PRPLCOV2_A
Question ID:	
Keywords:	Policyholder
Notes:	Sample adult's plan is shared with sample child. Response to PRPLCOV1_A or PRPLCOV2_A (unedited)
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PRPLCOV2_A_C Response to PRPLCOV1_A or PRPLCOV2_A from adult - plan 2

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	23	100.00
2	No	0	0.00
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 7441

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	PLNWRKR2_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	2
Question Text:	Which one of these categories best describes how this plan was obtained? Was it obtained through an employer or union, purchased directly, obtained through Healthcare.gov or the Affordable Care Act, also known as Obamacare, obtained through a state or local government or community program or obtained in some other way?
Description:	How plan was originally obtained - plan 2
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and PRIVATE_C in (1,2) and HIPNAM2_C ne 'b1'
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 with private health insurance - plan 2
Sources:	PLNWRK2_C; PLNWKSP2_C
Question ID:	
Keywords:	Employer-based; directly purchased
Notes:	Includes both responses to PLNWRK2_C and additional answer categories based on editing of verbatim responses in PLNWKSP2_C
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PLNWRKR2_C How plan was originally obtained - plan 2

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
01	Through an employer, union, or professional organization	115	88.46
02	Purchased directly	10	7.69
03	Through Healthcare.gov or the Affordable Care Act, also known as Obamacare	2	1.54
04	Through a state or local government or community program	3	2.31
05	Other	0	0.00
06	Through school	0	0.00
07	Through parents	0	0.00
08	Through other relative	0	0.00
97	Refused	0	0.00
98	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
99	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 7334

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	PLNEXCHG2_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Was the plan obtained through Healthcare.gov or the ^MARKETPLACE?
Fills:	^MARKETPLACE Health Insurance marketplace names
Description:	Health plan obtained through Marketplace - plan 2
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and PRIVATE_C in (1,2) and HIPNAM2_C ne 'b1' and PLNWRKR2_C in (2,4,5,6,7,8,97,99)
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 with private health insurance who indicated that their plan was directly purchased, obtained through a state, local, government or community program, obtained in some other way, or refused/don't know how it was obtained - plan 2
Sources:	
Question ID:	INS.0380.02.1
Keywords:	Health Insurance Exchange; Health Insurance Marketplace
Notes:	Do not use this variable alone to determine whether a private plan was obtained through an exchange.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PLNEXCHG2_C Health plan obtained through Marketplace - plan 2

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	3	23.08
2	No	9	69.23
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	1	7.69

Frequency Missing: 7451

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	PLN2PAY1_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	?[F1] Who pays for this health insurance plan? * Enter all that apply, separate with commas.
Description:	Paid for by self or family - plan 2
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and PRIVATE_C in (1,2) and HIPNAM2_C ne 'b1'
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 with private health insurance - plan 2
Sources:	
Question ID:	INS.0390.21.1
Keywords:	
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PLN2PAY1_C Paid for by self or family - plan 2

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Mentioned	79	60.77
2	Not mentioned	49	37.69
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	2	1.54

Frequency Missing: 7334

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	PLN2PAY2_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	?[F1] Who pays for this health insurance plan? * Enter all that apply, separate with commas.
Description:	Paid for by employer or union - plan 2
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and PRIVATE_C in (1,2) and HIPNAM2_C ne 'b1'
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 with private health insurance - plan 2
Sources:	
Question ID:	INS.0390.22.1
Keywords:	
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PLN2PAY2_C Paid for by employer or union - plan 2

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Mentioned	83	63.85
2	Not mentioned	45	34.62
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	2	1.54

Frequency Missing: 7334

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	PLN2PAY3_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Who pays for this health insurance plan? * Enter all that apply, separate with commas.
Description:	Paid for by someone outside the household - plan 2
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and PRIVATE_C in (1,2) and HIPNAM2_C ne 'b1'
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 with private health insurance - plan 2
Sources:	
Question ID:	INS.0390.23.1
Keywords:	
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PLN2PAY3_C Paid for by someone outside the household - plan 2

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Mentioned	18	13.85
2	Not mentioned	110	84.62
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	2	1.54

Frequency Missing: 7334

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	PLN2PAY5_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	?[F1] Who pays for this health insurance plan? * Enter all that apply, separate with commas.
Description:	Paid for by Medicaid - plan 2
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and PRIVATE_C in (1,2) and HIPNAM2_C ne 'b1'
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 with private health insurance - plan 2
Sources:	
Question ID:	INS.0390.25.1
Keywords:	
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PLN2PAY5_C Paid for by Medicaid - plan 2

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Mentioned	1	0.77
2	Not mentioned	127	97.69
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	2	1.54

Frequency Missing: 7334

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	PLN2PAY6R_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	?[F1] Who pays for this health insurance plan? * Enter all that apply, separate with commas.
Description:	Paid for by other government program - plan 2
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and PRIVATE_C in (1,2) and HIPNAM2_C ne 'b1'
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 with private health insurance - plan 2
Sources:	PLN2PAY4_C; PLN2PAY6_C
Question ID:	
Keywords:	
Notes:	Includes children for whom Medicare pays the premium
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PLN2PAY6R_C Paid for by other government program - plan 2

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Mentioned	4	3.08
2	Not mentioned	124	95.38
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	2	1.54

Frequency Missing: 7334

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	HICOSTR2_C	
Module:	Child	
Section:	INS : Health Insurance	
File(s):	Child	
Data Type:	Numeric	
Length:	5	
Question Text:	?[F1]	
	How much does ^SCNAME's family currently spend for health insurance premiums for ^FIRSTPLANC? Please include payroll deductions for premiums.	
Fills:	^SCNAME	Sample child's name
	^FIRSTPLANC	this plan/this first plan/this ^HIPNAM1_C plan/this second plan/this ^HIPNAM2_C plan
	^HIPNAM1_C	{Value of HIPNAM1_C}
	^HIPNAM2_C	{Value of HIPNAM2_C}
Description:	Out-of-pocket premium cost - plan 2	
Recode:	Yes	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and PRIVATE_C in (1,2) and HIPNAM2_C ne 'b1' and PLN2PAY1_C =1	
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 with private health insurance with plan paid by self or family - plan 2	
Sources:	HICOSTN2_C; HICOSTT2_C	
Question ID:		
Keywords:	Premiums	
Notes:	This recode annualizes the amount spent on the sample child's health insurance premium - plan 2.	
Evaluation Report:		

Unweighted frequencies:

HICOSTR2_C Out-of-pocket premium cost - plan 2

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
00001-39999	\$1 - \$39,999	43	54.43
40000	\$40,000 or more	0	0.00
99997	Refused	1	1.27
99998	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
99999	Don't Know	35	44.30

Frequency Missing: 7385

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	PRDEDUC2_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	?[F1] A deductible is the amount you have to pay for health care before your health insurance or health coverage plan will start paying your medical bills. Does this health plan have an annual deductible? <i>* Read if necessary: A deductible is different from a copay (copayment).</i>
Description:	Deductible - plan 2
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and PRIVATE_C in (1,2) and HIPNAM2_C ne 'b1'
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 with private health insurance - plan 2
Sources:	
Question ID:	INS.0410.02.1
Keywords:	Deductible
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PRDEDUC2_C Deductible - plan 2

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	70	53.85
2	No	40	30.77
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	20	15.38

Frequency Missing: 7334

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	PRHDHP2_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	?[F1] Is the ^FAM_C annual deductible for medical care for this plan less than ^HDHPAMT_C, or ^HDHPAMT_C or more? If there is a separate deductible for prescription drugs, hospitalization, or out-of-network care, do not include those deductible amounts here.
Fills:	^FAM_C family ^HDHPAMT_C ^HDHPDED_family/^HDHPDED ^HDHPDED_family Family deductible threshold (may change in future year) ^HDHPDED Deductible threshold (may change in future year)
Description:	High deductible health plan - plan 2
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and PRIVATE_C in (1,2) and HIPNAM2_C ne 'b1' and PRDEDUC2_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 with private health insurance who have a deductible for plan 2
Sources:	
Question ID:	INS.0420.02.1
Keywords:	Consumer directed; High deductible; HDHP; CDHP
Notes:	For a plan that covers only one person the deductible threshold is \$1,400. For a plan that covers two or more persons the deductible threshold is \$2,800.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PRHDHP2_C High deductible health plan - plan 2

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Less than ^HDHPAMT_C	44	62.86
2	^HDHPAMT_C or more	18	25.71
7	Refused	1	1.43
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	7	10.00

Frequency Missing: 7394

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	HSAHRA2_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	There are special accounts or funds that can be used to pay for medical expenses, sometimes referred to as Health Savings Accounts or HSAs, Health Reimbursement Accounts or HRAs, Personal Care accounts, Personal Medical funds, or Choice funds. These are DIFFERENT from Flexible Spending Accounts or FSAs. Is there one of these accounts or funds with this plan?
Description:	Health Savings Accounts / Health Reimbursement Accounts - plan 2
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and PRIVATE_C in (1,2) and HIPNAM2_C ne 'b1' and PRDEDUC2_C=1 and PRHDHP2_C in (2,7,8,9)
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 with private health insurance who have or do not know if they have a high deductible for plan 2
Sources:	
Question ID:	INS.0430.02.1
Keywords:	Consumer directed; CDHP; HSA; HRA
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

HSAHRA2_C Health Savings Accounts / Health Reimbursement Accounts - plan 2

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	11	42.31
2	No	13	50.00
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	2	7.69

Frequency Missing: 7438

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	PRRXC0V2_C		
Module:	Child		
Section:	INS : Health Insurance		
File(s):	Child		
Data Type:	Numeric		
Length:	1		
Question Text:	Does ^FIRSTPLANC pay for any of the costs for medications prescribed by a doctor?		
Fills:	^FIRSTPLANC	this plan/this first plan/this ^HIPNAM1_C plan/this second plan/this ^HIPNAM2_C plan	
	^HIPNAM1_C	{Value of HIPNAM1_C}	
	^HIPNAM2_C	{Value of HIPNAM2_C}	
	^SCNAME	Sample child's name	
Description:	Plan pays for prescription drug - plan 2		
Recode:			
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and PRIVATE_C in (1,2) and HIPNAM2_C ne 'b1'		
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 with private health insurance - plan 2		
Sources:			
Question ID:	INS.0440.02.1		
Keywords:	Medications; Prescriptions		
Notes:			
Evaluation Report:			

Unweighted frequencies:

PRRXC0V2_C Plan pays for prescription drug - plan 2

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	89	68.46
2	No	36	27.69
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	5	3.85

Frequency Missing: 7334

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	PRDNCOV2_C		
Module:	Child		
Section:	INS : Health Insurance		
File(s):	Child		
Data Type:	Numeric		
Length:	1		
Question Text:	Does ^FIRSTPLANC pay for any of the costs for dental care?		
Fills:	^FIRSTPLANC	this plan/this first plan/this ^HIPNAM1_C plan/this second plan/this ^HIPNAM2_C plan	
	^HIPNAM1_C	{Value of HIPNAM1_C}	
	^HIPNAM2_C	{Value of HIPNAM2_C}	
	^SCNAME	Sample child's name	
Description:	Plan pays for dental care - plan 2		
Recode:			
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and PRIVATE_C in (1,2) and HIPNAM2_C ne 'b1'		
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 with private health insurance - plan 2		
Sources:			
Question ID:	INS.0450.02.1		
Keywords:	Dental care		
Notes:			
Evaluation Report:			

Unweighted frequencies:

PRDNCOV2_C Plan pays for dental care - plan 2

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	80	61.54
2	No	44	33.85
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	6	4.62

Frequency Missing: 7334

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	EXCHPR2_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Exchange company coding, NCHS - plan 2
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and PRIVATE_C=1 and (HIKIND01_C=1 or HIKIND03_C=1) and HIPNAM2_C ne 'b1'
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 with private health insurance - plan 2
Sources:	HIPNAM2_C
Question ID:	
Keywords:	Private health insurance; Exchange
Notes:	Internal coding of insurance plan names from private plan verbatim fields into four categories - plan 2
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

EXCHPR2_C Exchange company coding, NCHS - plan 2

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Company provides exchange plans	62	47.69
2	Not an exchange company	48	36.92
3	Exchange Portal or exact exchange plan name	1	0.77
8	Not Ascertained	19	14.62

Frequency Missing: 7334

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	CHIP_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Children's Health Insurance Program (CHIP) recode
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17
Sources:	HIKIND05_C
Question ID:	
Keywords:	CHIP
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

CHIP_C Children's Health Insurance Program (CHIP) recode

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes, information	248	3.32
2	Yes, but no information	0	0.00
3	No	7183	96.24
7	Refused	6	0.08
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	27	0.36

Frequency Missing:

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	CHXCHNG_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	?[F1]
	Was ^SCNAME's CHIP plan obtained through Healthcare.gov or the ^MARKETPLACE?
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name
	^MARKETPLACE Health Insurance marketplace names
Description:	CHIP through Marketplace
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and CHIP_C in (1,2)
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 with Children's Health Insurance Program (CHIP)
Sources:	
Question ID:	INS.0480.00.1
Keywords:	Health Insurance Exchange; Health Insurance Marketplace
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

CHXCHNG_C CHIP through Marketplace

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	100	40.32
2	No	133	53.63
7	Refused	1	0.40
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	14	5.65

Frequency Missing: 7216

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	CHPREM_C		
Module:	Child		
Section:	INS : Health Insurance		
File(s):	Child		
Data Type:	Numeric		
Length:	1		
Question Text:	<p>?[F1]</p> <p>A health insurance premium is the amount ^SCNAME or a family member pays each month for health care coverage. Does ^SCNAME or a family member pay a premium for this CHIP plan?</p>		
Fills:	^SCNAME	Sample child's name	
Description:	Pay CHIP premium		
Recode:			
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and CHIP_C in (1,2)		
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 with Children's Health Insurance Program (CHIP)		
Sources:			
Question ID:	INS.0490.00.1		
Keywords:	Premium		
Notes:			
Evaluation Report:			

Unweighted frequencies:

CHPREM_C Pay CHIP premium

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	55	22.18
2	No	190	76.61
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	3	1.21

Frequency Missing: 7216

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	CHDEDUC_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	<p>?[F1]</p> <p>A deductible is the amount you have to pay for health care before your health insurance or health coverage plan will start paying your medical bills. Does ^SCNAME's CHIP plan have an annual deductible?</p> <p><i>* Read if necessary: A deductible is different from a copay (copayment).</i></p>
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name
Description:	CHIP deductible
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and CHIP_C in (1,2)
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 with Children's Health Insurance Program (CHIP)
Sources:	
Question ID:	INS.0500.00.1
Keywords:	Deductible
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

CHDEDUC_C CHIP deductible

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	13	5.24
2	No	219	88.31
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	16	6.45

Frequency Missing: 7216

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	CHHDHP_C		
Module:	Child		
Section:	INS : Health Insurance		
File(s):	Child		
Data Type:	Numeric		
Length:	1		
Question Text:	<p>?[F1]</p> <p>Is the annual deductible for medical care for this plan less than ^HDHPDED or ^HDHPDED or more? If there is a separate deductible for prescription drugs, hospitalization, or out-of-network care, do not include those deductible amounts here.</p>		
Fills:	^HDHPDED	Deductible threshold (may change in future year)	
Description:	CHIP HDHP		
Recode:			
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and CHIP_C in (1,2) and CHDEDUC_C=1		
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 with Children's Health insurance Program (CHIP) with a deductible		
Sources:			
Question ID:	INS.0510.00.1		
Keywords:			
Notes:			
Evaluation Report:			

Unweighted frequencies:

CHHDHP_C CHIP HDHP

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Deductible is less than \$1,400	7	53.85
2	Deductible is \$1,400 or more	4	30.77
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	2	15.38

Frequency Missing: 7451

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	CHFLG_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	CHIP reassignment flag
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and CHIP_C in (1, 2)
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 with Children's Health Insurance Program (CHIP)
Sources:	
Question ID:	
Keywords:	
Notes:	Flag indicating Sample Child was reassigned from private health insurance to State Children's Health Insurance Program (CHIP)
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

CHFLG_C CHIP reassignment flag

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Reassigned to CHIP from private	1	100.00

Frequency Missing: 7463

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	OTHPUB_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	State-sponsored health plan recode
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17
Sources:	HIKIND08_C
Question ID:	
Keywords:	State-sponsored health plan
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

OTHPUB_C State-sponsored health plan recode

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes, information	66	0.88
2	Yes, but no information	0	0.00
3	No	7364	98.66
7	Refused	7	0.09
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	27	0.36

Frequency Missing:

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	OPXCHNG_C		
Module:	Child		
Section:	INS : Health Insurance		
File(s):	Child		
Data Type:	Numeric		
Length:	1		
Question Text:	?[F1]		
	Was ^SCNAME's state-sponsored plan obtained through Healthcare.gov or the ^MARKETPLACE?		
Fills:	^SCNAME	Sample child's name	
	^MARKETPLACE	Health Insurance marketplace names	
Description:	State-sponsored plan through Marketplace		
Recode:			
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and OTHPUB_C in (1,2)		
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 with state-sponsored plan		
Sources:			
Question ID:	INS.0530.00.1		
Keywords:	Health Insurance Exchange; Health Insurance Marketplace		
Notes:			
Evaluation Report:			

Unweighted frequencies:

OPXCHNG_C State-sponsored plan through Marketplace

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	8	12.12
2	No	52	78.79
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	6	9.09

Frequency Missing: 7398

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	OPPREM_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	?[F1] A health insurance premium is the amount ^SCNAME or a family member pays each month for health care coverage. Does ^SCNAME or a family member pay a premium for this state-sponsored plan?
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name
Description:	Pay premium for state-sponsored plan
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and OTHPUB_C in (1,2)
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 with state-sponsored plan
Sources:	
Question ID:	INS.0540.00.1
Keywords:	Premium
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

OPPREM_C Pay premium for state-sponsored plan

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	8	12.12
2	No	56	84.85
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	2	3.03

Frequency Missing: 7398

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	OPDEDUC_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	<p>?[F1]</p> <p>A deductible is the amount you have to pay for health care before your health insurance or health coverage plan will start paying your medical bills. Does ^SCNAME's state-sponsored plan have an annual deductible?</p> <p><i>* Read if necessary: A deductible is different from a copay (copayment).</i></p>
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name
Description:	State-sponsored plan deductible
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and OTHPUB_C in (1,2)
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 with state-sponsored plan
Sources:	
Question ID:	INS.0550.00.1
Keywords:	Deductible
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

OPDEDUC_C State-sponsored plan deductible

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	8	12.12
2	No	54	81.82
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	4	6.06

Frequency Missing: 7398

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	OPHDHP_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	?[F1] Is the annual deductible for medical care for this plan less than ^HDHPDED or ^HDHPDED or more? If there is a separate deductible for prescription drugs, hospitalization, or out-of-network care, do not include those deductible amounts here.
Fills:	^HDHPDED Deductible threshold (may change in future year)
Description:	State-sponsored plan HDHP
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and OTHPUB_C in (1,2) and OPDEDUC_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 with a state-sponsored plan with a deductible
Sources:	
Question ID:	INS.0560.00.1
Keywords:	Consumer directed; High deductible; HDHP; CDHP
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

OPHDHP_C State-sponsored plan HDHP

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Deductible is less than \$1,400	4	50.00
2	Deductible is \$1,400 or more	2	25.00
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	2	25.00

Frequency Missing: 7456

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	PLEXCHOP_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Exchange company coding, NCHS (state-sponsored plan)
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and OTHPUB_C in (1,2)
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 with state-sponsored plan
Sources:	OPNAME_C
Question ID:	
Keywords:	State-sponsored health plan
Notes:	Internal coding of other state-sponsored plan name from verbatim field into four categories
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PLEXCHOP_C Exchange company coding, NCHS (state-sponsored plan)

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Company provides exchange plans	38	57.58
2	Not an exchange company	17	25.76
3	Exchange Portal or exact exchange plan name	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	11	16.67

Frequency Missing: 7398

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	OPFLG_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	State-sponsored reassignment flag
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and OTHPUB_C in (1,2)
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 with state-sponsored plan
Sources:	
Question ID:	
Keywords:	State-sponsored health plan
Notes:	Flag indicating child was reassigned from private health insurance to other state-sponsored plan
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

OPFLG_C State-sponsored reassignment flag

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Reassigned to other public from private	1	100.00

Frequency Missing: 7463

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	OTHGOVR_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Other government program public use file recode
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17
Sources:	HIKIND09R_C
Question ID:	
Keywords:	Other government program; Medicare
Notes:	This variable includes responses to other government program and/or Medicare
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

OTHGOVR_C Other government program public use file recode

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes, information	49	0.66
2	Yes, but no information	0	0.00
3	No	7381	98.89
7	Refused	7	0.09
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	27	0.36

Frequency Missing:

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	OGXCHNGR_C		
Module:	Child		
Section:	INS : Health Insurance		
File(s):	Child		
Data Type:	Numeric		
Length:	1		
Question Text:	Was ^SCNAME's other government plan obtained through Healthcare.gov or the ^MARKETPLACE?		
Fills:	^SCNAME	Sample child's name	
	^MARKETPLACE	Health Insurance marketplace names	
Description:	Other government program through Marketplace		
Recode:	Yes		
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and OTHGOVR_C in (1,2)		
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 with other government program		
Sources:	OGXCHNG_C		
Question ID:			
Keywords:	Health Insurance Exchange; Health Insurance Marketplace		
Notes:			
Evaluation Report:			

Unweighted frequencies:

OGXCHNGR_C Other government program through Marketplace

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	0	0.00
2	No	42	85.71
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	7	14.29

Frequency Missing: 7415

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	OGPREMR_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	?[F1] A health insurance premium is the amount ^SCNAME or a family member pays each month for health care coverage. Does ^SCNAME or a family member pay a premium for this other government plan?
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name
Description:	Pay premium for other government program
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and OTHGOVR_C in (1,2)
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 with other government program
Sources:	OGPREMR_C
Question ID:	
Keywords:	Premium
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

OGPREMR_C Pay premium for other government program

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	7	14.29
2	No	38	77.55
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	4	8.16

Frequency Missing: 7415

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	OGDEDUCR_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	<p>?[F1]</p> <p>A deductible is the amount you have to pay for health care before your health insurance or health coverage plan will start paying your medical bills. Does ^SCNAME's other government plan have an annual deductible?</p> <p><i>* Read if necessary: A deductible is different from a copay (copayment).</i></p>
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name
Description:	Other government program deductible
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and OTHGOVR_C in (1,2)
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 with other government program and/or Medicare
Sources:	OGDEDUC_C
Question ID:	
Keywords:	Deductible
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

OGDEDUCR_C Other government program deductible

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	5	10.20
2	No	39	79.59
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	5	10.20

Frequency Missing: 7415

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	OGHDHPR_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	?[F1] Is the annual deductible for medical care for this plan less than ^HDHPDED or ^HDHPDED or more? If there is a separate deductible for prescription drugs, hospitalization, or out-of-network care, do not include those deductible amounts here.
Fills:	^HDHPDED Deductible threshold (may change in future year)
Description:	Other government program HDHP
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and OTHGOVR_C in (1,2) and OGDEUCR_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 with other government program with a deductible
Sources:	
Question ID:	
Keywords:	Consumer directed; High deductible; HDHP; CDHP
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

OGHDHPR_C Other government program HDHP

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Deductible is less than \$1,400	2	40.00
2	Deductible is \$1,400 or more	2	40.00
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	1	20.00

Frequency Missing: 7459

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	PLEXCHOGR_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Exchange company coding, NCHS (other government program)
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and OTHGOVR_C in (1,2)
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 with other government program
Sources:	OGNAME_C
Question ID:	
Keywords:	Other government program
Notes:	Internal coding of other government program name from verbatim field into four categories
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PLEXCHOGR_C Exchange company coding, NCHS (other government program)

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Company provides exchange plans	10	20.41
2	Not an exchange company	31	63.27
3	Exchange Portal or exact exchange plan name	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	8	16.33

Frequency Missing: 7415

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	OGFLGR_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Other government reassignment flag
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and OTHGOVR_C in (1,2)
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 with other government program
Sources:	
Question ID:	
Keywords:	Other government program
Notes:	Flag indicating Sample Child was reassigned from private health insurance to other government program
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

OGFLGR_C Other government reassignment flag

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Reassigned to other government from private	0	

Frequency Missing: 7464

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	MILITARY_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Military health care coverage recode
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17
Sources:	HIKIND06_C
Question ID:	
Keywords:	TRICARE (CHAMPUS); CHAMP-VA; Military health care
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

MILITARY_C Military health care coverage recode

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes, information	243	3.26
2	Yes, but no information	0	0.00
3	No	7187	96.29
7	Refused	7	0.09
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	27	0.36

Frequency Missing:

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	MILSPC2_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Earlier I recorded that ^SCNAME is covered by military related health care. What types of military related health care ^areisSEX_C ^heshe_C covered by? * Enter all that apply, separate with commas.
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name ^areisSEX_C is/are ^heshe_C He/She/They
Description:	Types of military health care - TRICARE
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and MILITARY_C in (1,2)
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 with military health care coverage
Sources:	
Question ID:	INS.0620.02.1
Keywords:	TRICARE (CHAMPUS)
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

MILSPC2_C Types of military health care - TRICARE

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Mentioned	230	94.65
2	Not mentioned	12	4.94
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	1	0.41

Frequency Missing: 7221

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	MILSPC3_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Earlier I recorded that ^SCNAME is covered by military related health care. What types of military related health care ^areisSEX_C ^heshe_C covered by? * Enter all that apply, separate with commas.
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name ^areisSEX_C is/are ^heshe_C He/She/They
Description:	Types of military health care - CHAMP-VA
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and MILITARY_C in (1,2)
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 with military health care coverage
Sources:	
Question ID:	INS.0620.03.1
Keywords:	CHAMP-VA
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

MILSPC3_C Types of military health care - CHAMP-VA

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Mentioned	14	5.76
2	Not mentioned	228	93.83
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	1	0.41

Frequency Missing: 7221

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	IHS_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Indian Health Service recode
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17
Sources:	HIKIND07_C
Question ID:	
Keywords:	Indian Health Service
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

IHS_C Indian Health Service recode

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	34	0.46
2	No	7396	99.09
7	Refused	7	0.09
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	27	0.36

Frequency Missing:

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	HILAST_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	How long has it been since ^SCNAME last had health care coverage that paid for doctor's visits or hospital stays?
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name
Description:	How long since last health coverage
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and MEDICARE_C=3 and MEDICAID_C=3 and PRIVATE_C=3 and CHIP_C=3 and OTHPUB_C=3 and OTHGOV_C=3 and MILITARY_C=3 and IHS_C=2
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 without health insurance
Sources:	
Question ID:	INS.0630.00.1
Keywords:	Uninsured
Notes:	Do not use HILAST_C to estimate uninsured children.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

HILAST_C How long since last health coverage

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
0	Never	75	25.08
1	Within the past year (anytime less than 12 months ago)	85	28.43
2	Within the last 2 years (1 year but less than 2 years ago)	29	9.70
3	Within the last 3 years (2 years but less than 3 years ago)	20	6.69
4	Within the last 5 years (3 years but less than 5 years ago)	24	8.03
5	Within the last 10 years (5 years but less than 10 years ago)	13	4.35
6	10 years ago or more	9	3.01
7	Refused	1	0.33
8	Not Ascertained	42	14.05
9	Don't Know	1	0.33

Frequency Missing: 7165

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	HILASTMY_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	2
Question Text:	In the past 12 months, how many months was ^SCNAME without coverage? * If less than 1 month, enter '1'.
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name
Description:	Number of months without coverage
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and MEDICARE_C=3 and MEDICAID_C=3 and PRIVATE_C=3 and CHIP_C=3 and OTHPUB_C=3 and OTHGOV_C=3 and MILITARY_C=3 and IHS_C=2 and HILAST_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 without coverage for less than a year
Sources:	
Question ID:	INS.0640.00.1
Keywords:	
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

HILASTMY_C Number of months without coverage

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
01-12	Range of values	83	97.65
97	Refused	0	0.00
98	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
99	Don't Know	2	2.35

Frequency Missing: 7379

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	HISTOPJOB_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	?[F1] Think about the last time that ^SCNAME did have health care coverage. I am going to read a list of reasons why someone might no longer be enrolled in coverage. Please tell me, yes or no, if this is a reason why ^SCNAME is no longer enrolled in ^hisher_C last health care plan. The policyholder retired, lost a job, or changed employer?
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name ^hisher_C his/her/their
Description:	Lost job or changed employers
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and MEDICARE_C=3 and MEDICAID_C=3 and PRIVATE_C=3 and CHIP_C=3 and OTHPUB_C=3 and OTHGOV_C=3 and MILITARY_C=3 and IHS_C=2 and HILAST_C in (1, 2,3)
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 without coverage for less than 3 years
Sources:	
Question ID:	INS.0650.00.1
Keywords:	Uninsured
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

HISTOPJOB_C Lost job or changed employers

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	60	44.78
2	No	73	54.48
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	1	0.75

Frequency Missing: 7330

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	HISTOPMISS_C		
Module:	Child		
Section:	INS : Health Insurance		
File(s):	Child		
Data Type:	Numeric		
Length:	1		
Question Text:	<p>*Read if necessary: Is ^SCNAME no longer enrolled in ^hisher_C last health care plan because...</p> <p>A deadline was missed for signing up or paying for ^hisher_C coverage?</p>		
Fills:	^SCNAME	Sample child's name	
	^hisher_C	his/her/their	
Description:	Missed deadline		
Recode:			
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and MEDICARE_C=3 and MEDICAID_C=3 and PRIVATE_C=3 and CHIP_C=3 and OTHPUB_C=3 and OTHGOV_C=3 and MILITARY_C=3 and IHS_C=2 and HILAST_C in (1, 2,3)		
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 without coverage for less than 3 years		
Sources:			
Question ID:	INS.0660.00.1		
Keywords:	Uninsured		
Notes:			
Evaluation Report:			

Unweighted frequencies:

HISTOPMISS_C Missed deadline

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	17	12.69
2	No	116	86.57
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	1	0.75

Frequency Missing: 7330

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	HISTOPAGE_C		
Module:	Child		
Section:	INS : Health Insurance		
File(s):	Child		
Data Type:	Numeric		
Length:	1		
Question Text:	<p><i>*Read if necessary: Is ^SCNAME no longer enrolled in ^hisher_C last health care plan because...</i></p> <p>^HeShe_C became ineligible because of ^hisher_C age or because ^heshe_C left school?</p>		
Fills:	^SCNAME	Sample child's name	
	^hisher_C	his/her/their	
	^HeShe_C	He/She/They	
Description:	Ineligible because of age/left school		
Recode:			
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and MEDICARE_C=3 and MEDICAID_C=3 and PRIVATE_C=3 and CHIP_C=3 and OTHPUB_C=3 and OTHGOV_C=3 and MILITARY_C=3 and IHS_C=2 and HILAST_C in (1, 2,3)		
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 without coverage for less than 3 years		
Sources:			
Question ID:	INS.0670.00.1		
Keywords:	Uninsured		
Notes:			
Evaluation Report:			

Unweighted frequencies:

HISTOPAGE_C Ineligible because of age/left school

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	2	1.49
2	No	131	97.76
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	1	0.75

Frequency Missing: 7330

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	HISTOPCOST_C		
Module:	Child		
Section:	INS : Health Insurance		
File(s):	Child		
Data Type:	Numeric		
Length:	1		
Question Text:	<p>Read if necessary: <i>Is ^SCNAME no longer enrolled in ^hisher_C last health care plan because...</i></p> <p>The cost for the coverage increased?</p>		
Fills:	^SCNAME	Sample child's name	
	^hisher_C	his/her/their	
Description:	Cost increase		
Recode:			
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and MEDICARE_C=3 and MEDICAID_C=3 and PRIVATE_C=3 and CHIP_C=3 and OTHPUB_C=3 and OTHGOV_C=3 and MILITARY_C=3 and IHS_C=2 and HILAST_C in (1, 2,3)		
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 without coverage for less than 3 years		
Sources:			
Question ID:	INS.0680.00.1		
Keywords:	Uninsured		
Notes:			
Evaluation Report:			

Unweighted frequencies:

HISTOPCOST_C Cost increase

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	28	20.90
2	No	105	78.36
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	1	0.75

Frequency Missing: 7330

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	HISTOPELIG_C	
Module:	Child	
Section:	INS : Health Insurance	
File(s):	Child	
Data Type:	Numeric	
Length:	1	
Question Text:	?[F1]	
	* Read if necessary: Is ^SCNAME no longer enrolled in ^hisher_C last health care plan because...	
	^HeShe_C had Medicaid, CHIP, or other public coverage, but ^werewas_C no longer eligible?	
Fills:	^SCNAME	Sample child's name
	^hisher_C	his/her/their
	^HeShe_C	He/She/They
	^werewas_C	was/were
Description:	Not eligible for Medicaid, CHIP, or other public coverage	
Recode:		
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and MEDICARE_C=3 and MEDICAID_C=3 and PRIVATE_C=3 and CHIP_C=3 and OTHPUB_C=3 and OTHGOV_C=3 and MILITARY_C=3 and IHS_C=2 and HILAST_C in (1, 2,3)	
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 without coverage for less than 3 years	
Sources:		
Question ID:	INS.0690.00.1	
Keywords:	Uninsured	
Notes:		
Evaluation Report:		

Unweighted frequencies:

HISTOPELIG_C Not eligible for Medicaid, CHIP, or other public coverage

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	25	18.66
2	No	107	79.85
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	2	1.49

Frequency Missing: 7330

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	RSNHICOST_C		
Module:	Child		
Section:	INS : Health Insurance		
File(s):	Child		
Data Type:	Numeric		
Length:	1		
Question Text:	^INSREASONS_C Is ^SCNAME currently uninsured because coverage is not affordable?		
Fills:	^INSREASONS_C	RSNHICOST_C	Introduction
	^SCNAME	Sample child's name	
Description:	Not affordable		
Recode:			
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and MEDICARE_C=3 and MEDICAID_C=3 and PRIVATE_C=3 and CHIP_C=3 and OTHPUB_C=3 and OTHGOV_C=3 and MILITARY_C=3 and IHS_C=2		
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 without coverage		
Sources:			
Question ID:	INS.0700.00.1		
Keywords:	Uninsured		
Notes:			
Evaluation Report:			

Unweighted frequencies:

RSNHICOST_C Not affordable

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	139	46.49
2	No	115	38.46
7	Refused	1	0.33
8	Not Ascertained	42	14.05
9	Don't Know	2	0.67

Frequency Missing: 7165

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	RSNHIWANT_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	There are other reasons that people do not have health insurance coverage. ^PLUSCOSTC ^SCNAME currently uninsured because... ...your family does not need or want coverage for ^SCNAME?
Fills:	^PLUSCOSTC In addition to cost, is/Is ^SCNAME Sample child's name
Description:	Do not need or want coverage
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and MEDICARE_C=3 and MEDICAID_C=3 and PRIVATE_C=3 and CHIP_C=3 and OTHPUB_C=3 and OTHGOV_C=3 and MILITARY_C=3 and IHS_C=2
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 without coverage
Sources:	
Question ID:	INS.0710.00.1
Keywords:	Uninsured
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

RSNHIWANT_C Do not need or want coverage

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	50	16.72
2	No	203	67.89
7	Refused	1	0.33
8	Not Ascertained	42	14.05
9	Don't Know	3	1.00

Frequency Missing: 7165

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	RSNHIELIG_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	* Read if necessary: <i>There are other reasons that people do not have health insurance coverage. ^PLUSCOSTC ^SCNAME currently uninsured because...</i>
	...^heshe_C ^areisSEX_C not eligible for coverage?
Fills:	^PLUSCOSTC In addition to cost, is/Is
	^SCNAME Sample child's name
	^heshe_C He/She/They
	^areisSEX_C is/are
Description:	Not eligible for coverage
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and MEDICARE_C=3 and MEDICAID_C=3 and PRIVATE_C=3 and CHIP_C=3 and OTHPUB_C=3 and OTHGOV_C=3 and MILITARY_C=3 and IHS_C=2
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 without coverage
Sources:	
Question ID:	INS.0720.00.1
Keywords:	Uninsured
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

RSNHIELIG_C Not eligible for coverage

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	60	20.07
2	No	189	63.21
7	Refused	1	0.33
8	Not Ascertained	42	14.05
9	Don't Know	7	2.34

Frequency Missing: 7165

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	RSNHICONF_C		
Module:	Child		
Section:	INS : Health Insurance		
File(s):	Child		
Data Type:	Numeric		
Length:	1		
Question Text:	<p>* Read if necessary: <i>There are other reasons that people do not have health insurance coverage. ^PLUSCOSTC ^SCNAME currently uninsured because...</i></p> <p>...the process of signing up for coverage for ^SCNAME is too difficult or confusing?</p>		
Fills:	^PLUSCOSTC	In addition to cost, is/Is	
	^SCNAME	Sample child's name	
Description:	Signing up too difficult or confusing		
Recode:			
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and MEDICARE_C=3 and MEDICAID_C=3 and PRIVATE_C=3 and CHIP_C=3 and OTHPUB_C=3 and OTHGOV_C=3 and MILITARY_C=3 and IHS_C=2		
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 without coverage		
Sources:			
Question ID:	INS.0730.00.1		
Keywords:	Uninsured		
Notes:			
Evaluation Report:			

Unweighted frequencies:

RSNHICONF_C Signing up too difficult or confusing

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	55	18.39
2	No	200	66.89
7	Refused	1	0.33
8	Not Ascertained	42	14.05
9	Don't Know	1	0.33

Frequency Missing: 7165

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	RSNHIMEET_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	<i>*Read if necessary: There are other reasons that people do not have health insurance coverage. ^PLUSCOSTC ^SCNAME currently uninsured because... ...your family cannot find a plan that meets ^SCNAME's needs?</i>
Fills:	^PLUSCOSTC In addition to cost, is/Is ^SCNAME Sample child's name
Description:	Cannot find a plan that meets the needs
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and MEDICARE_C=3 and MEDICAID_C=3 and PRIVATE_C=3 and CHIP_C=3 and OTHPUB_C=3 and OTHGOV_C=3 and MILITARY_C=3 and IHS_C=2
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 without coverage
Sources:	
Question ID:	INS.0740.00.1
Keywords:	Uninsured
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

RSNHIMEET_C Cannot find a plan that meets the needs

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	31	10.37
2	No	222	74.25
7	Refused	1	0.33
8	Not Ascertained	42	14.05
9	Don't Know	3	1.00

Frequency Missing: 7165

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	RSNHIWAIT_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	<i>*Read if necessary: There are other reasons that people do not have health insurance coverage. ^PLUSCOSTC ^SCNAME currently uninsured because... ...you applied for coverage for ^SCNAME but it has not started yet?</i>
Fills:	^PLUSCOSTC In addition to cost, is/Is ^SCNAME Sample child's name
Description:	Coverage has not started yet
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and MEDICARE_C=3 and MEDICAID_C=3 and PRIVATE_C=3 and CHIP_C=3 and OTHPUB_C=3 and OTHGOV_C=3 and MILITARY_C=3 and IHS_C=2
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 without coverage
Sources:	
Question ID:	INS.0750.00.1
Keywords:	Uninsured
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

RSNHIWAIT_C Coverage has not started yet

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	42	14.05
2	No	211	70.57
7	Refused	1	0.33
8	Not Ascertained	42	14.05
9	Don't Know	3	1.00

Frequency Missing: 7165

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	RSNH1OTH_C		
Module:	Child		
Section:	INS : Health Insurance		
File(s):	Child		
Data Type:	Numeric		
Length:	1		
Question Text:	Is there another reason that ^SCNAME currently does not have health insurance coverage?		
Fills:	^SCNAME	Sample child's name	
Description:	Another reason		
Recode:			
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and MEDICARE_C=3 and MEDICAID_C=3 and PRIVATE_C=3 and CHIP_C=3 and OTHPUB_C=3 and OTHGOV_C=3 and MILITARY_C=3 and IHS_C=2		
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 without coverage		
Sources:			
Question ID:	INS.0760.00.1		
Keywords:	Uninsured		
Notes:			
Evaluation Report:			

Unweighted frequencies:

RSNH1OTH_C Another reason

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	12	4.01
2	No	243	81.27
7	Refused	1	0.33
8	Not Ascertained	42	14.05
9	Don't Know	1	0.33

Frequency Missing: 7165

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	RSNHIJOB_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Is there another reason that ^SCNAME currently does not have health insurance coverage?
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name
Description:	Lost job
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and MEDICARE_C=3 and MEDICAID_C=3 and PRIVATE_C=3 and CHIP_C=3 and OTHPUB_C=3 and OTHGOV_C=3 and MILITARY_C=3 and IHS_C=2
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 without coverage
Sources:	RSNHIOHSP_C
Question ID:	
Keywords:	Uninsured
Notes:	This variable was added as a result of coding the verbatim responses in RSNHIOHSP_C.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

RSNHIJOB_C Lost job

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	5	1.67
2	No	252	84.28
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	42	14.05
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 7165

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	RSNHIMISS_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Is there another reason that ^SCNAME currently does not have health insurance coverage?
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name
Description:	Missed deadline
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and MEDICARE_C=3 and MEDICAID_C=3 and PRIVATE_C=3 and CHIP_C=3 and OTHPUB_C=3 and OTHGOV_C=3 and MILITARY_C=3 and IHS_C=2
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 without coverage
Sources:	RSNHIOHSP_C
Question ID:	
Keywords:	Uninsured
Notes:	This variable was added as a result of coding the verbatim responses in RSNHIOHSP_C.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

RSNHIMISS_C Missed deadline

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	0	0.00
2	No	257	85.95
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	42	14.05
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 7165

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	HINOTYR_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	In the past 12 months, was there any time when ^SCNAME did NOT have ANY health insurance or coverage?
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name
Description:	No health coverage during past 12 months
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (HIKIND01_C=1 or HIKIND02_C=1 or HIKIND03_C=1 or HIKIND04_C=1 or HIKIND05_C=1 or HIKIND06_C=1 or HIKIND07_C=1 or HIKIND08_C=1 or HIKIND09_C=1 or MCAIDPRB_C=1)
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 with health insurance coverage indicated at the time of data collection
Sources:	
Question ID:	INS.0780.00.1
Keywords:	Uninsured
Notes:	Do not use HINOTYR_C to estimate the uninsured or those with coverage. This variable is based on the original responses to the questions about type of health insurance coverage. There are some children for whom it is later determined through the editing process that they do not have coverage and are included in the universe for this question.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

HINOTYR_C No health coverage during past 12 months

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	142	1.98
2	No	7033	97.94
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	6	0.08

Frequency Missing: 283

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	HINOTMYR_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	2
Question Text:	In the past 12 months, about how many months was ^SCNAME without coverage? * If less than 1 month, enter '1'.
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name
Description:	Months without coverage in past 12 months
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (HIKIND01_C=1 or HIKIND02_C=1 or HIKIND03_C=1 or HIKIND04_C=1 or HIKIND05_C=1 or HIKIND06_C=1 or HIKIND07_C=1 or HIKIND08_C=1 or HIKIND09_C=1 or MCAIDPRB_C=1) and HINOTYR_C = 1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 with health insurance coverage indicated at the time of data collection who had a period of uninsurance in the past 12 months
Sources:	
Question ID:	INS.0790.00.1
Keywords:	Uninsured
Notes:	Do not use HINOTMYR_C to estimate the uninsured or those with coverage. This variable is based on the original responses to the questions about type of health insurance coverage. There are some children for whom it is later determined through the editing process that they do not have coverage and are included in the universe for this question.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

HINOTMYR_C Months without coverage in past 12 months

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
01-12	Range of values	139	97.89
97	Refused	0	0.00
98	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
99	Don't Know	3	2.11

Frequency Missing: 7322

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	HICOV_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	?[F1] The next questions are about health insurance. Include health insurance obtained through employment or purchased directly as well as government programs like Medicare, Medicaid, and the Children's Health Insurance Program that provide medical care or help pay medical bills. Is ^SCNAME covered by any kind of health insurance or some other kind of health care plan?
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name
Description:	Have health insurance
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	INS.0010.00.1
Keywords:	
Notes:	This variable does not take into account the editing process of the INS section. Caution with the use of this variable.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

HICOV_C Have health insurance

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	7202	96.49
2	No	256	3.43
7	Refused	1	0.01
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	5	0.07

Frequency Missing:

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	HIKIND01R_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	?[F1] What kinds of health insurance or health care coverage does ^SCNAME have? Is it...Private health insurance, Medicare, Medicare supplement, Medicaid, Children's Health Insurance Program or CHIP, military related health care including TRICARE, CHAMPUS, VA health care and CHAMP-VA, Indian Health Service, state-sponsored health plan, or an other government program? * Enter all that apply, separate with commas.
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name
Description:	Kind(s) of health insurance - private health insurance public use file
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17
Sources:	HIKIND01_C; HIKIND03_C
Question ID:	
Keywords:	Private health insurance
Notes:	This variable does not take into account the editing process of the INS section. This variable includes responses to "private" and "Medigap." Caution with the use of this variable.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

HIKIND01R_C Kind(s) of health insurance - private health insurance public use file

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Mentioned	4269	57.19
2	Not mentioned	3161	42.35
7	Refused	7	0.09
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	27	0.36

Frequency Missing:

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	HIKIND04_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	?[F1] What kinds of health insurance or health care coverage does ^SCNAME have? Is it...Private health insurance, Medicare, Medicare supplement, Medicaid, Children's Health Insurance Program or CHIP, military related health care including TRICARE, CHAMPUS, VA health care and CHAMP-VA, Indian Health Service, state-sponsored health plan, or an other government program? * Enter all that apply, separate with commas.
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name
Description:	Kind(s) of health insurance - Medicaid
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	INS.0020.04.1
Keywords:	Medicaid
Notes:	This variable does not take into account the editing process of the INS section. Caution with the use of this variable.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

HIKIND04_C Kind(s) of health insurance - Medicaid

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Mentioned	1940	25.99
2	Not mentioned	5490	73.55
7	Refused	7	0.09
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	27	0.36

Frequency Missing:

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	HIKIND05_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	?[F1] What kinds of health insurance or health care coverage does ^SCNAME have? Is it...Private health insurance, Medicare, Medicare supplement, Medicaid, Children's Health Insurance Program or CHIP, military related health care including TRICARE, CHAMPUS, VA health care and CHAMP-VA, Indian Health Service, state-sponsored health plan, or an other government program? * Enter all that apply, separate with commas.
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name
Description:	Kind(s) of health insurance - CHIP
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	INS.0020.05.1
Keywords:	Children's Health Insurance Program; CHIP
Notes:	This variable does not take into account the editing process of the INS section. Caution with the use of this variable.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

HIKIND05_C Kind(s) of health insurance - CHIP

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Mentioned	272	3.64
2	Not mentioned	7158	95.90
7	Refused	7	0.09
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	27	0.36

Frequency Missing:

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	HIKIND06_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	?[F1] What kinds of health insurance or health care coverage does ^SCNAME have? Is it...Private health insurance, Medicare, Medicare supplement, Medicaid, Children's Health Insurance Program or CHIP, military related health care including TRICARE, CHAMPUS, VA health care and CHAMP-VA, Indian Health Service, state-sponsored health plan, or an other government program? * Enter all that apply, separate with commas.
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name
Description:	Kind(s) of health insurance - military related health care
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	INS.0020.06.1
Keywords:	Military; TRICARE (CHAMPUS); VA health care; CHAMP-VA
Notes:	This variable does not take into account the editing process of the INS section. Caution with the use of this variable.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

HIKIND06_C Kind(s) of health insurance - military related health care

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Mentioned	232	3.11
2	Not mentioned	7198	96.44
7	Refused	7	0.09
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	27	0.36

Frequency Missing:

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	HIKIND07_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	?[F1] What kinds of health insurance or health care coverage does ^SCNAME have? Is it...Private health insurance, Medicare, Medicare supplement, Medicaid, Children's Health Insurance Program or CHIP, military related health care including TRICARE, CHAMPUS, VA health care and CHAMP-VA, Indian Health Service, state-sponsored health plan, or an other government program? * Enter all that apply, separate with commas.
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name
Description:	Kind(s) of health insurance - Indian Health Service
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	INS.0020.07.1
Keywords:	Indian Health Service
Notes:	This variable does not take into account the editing process of the INS section. Caution with the use of this variable.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

HIKIND07_C Kind(s) of health insurance - Indian Health Service

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Mentioned	31	0.42
2	Not mentioned	7399	99.13
7	Refused	7	0.09
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	27	0.36

Frequency Missing:

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	HIKIND08_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	?[F1] What kinds of health insurance or health care coverage does ^SCNAME have? Is it...Private health insurance, Medicare, Medicare supplement, Medicaid, Children's Health Insurance Program or CHIP, military related health care including TRICARE, CHAMPUS, VA health care and CHAMP-VA, Indian Health Service, state-sponsored health plan, or an other government program? * Enter all that apply, separate with commas.
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name
Description:	Kind(s) of health insurance - State-sponsored health plan
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	INS.0020.08.1
Keywords:	State-sponsored health plan
Notes:	This variable does not take into account the editing process of the INS section. Caution with the use of this variable.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

HIKIND08_C Kind(s) of health insurance - State-sponsored health plan

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Mentioned	478	6.40
2	Not mentioned	6952	93.14
7	Refused	7	0.09
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	27	0.36

Frequency Missing:

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	HIKIND09R_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	?[F1] What kinds of health insurance or health care coverage does ^SCNAME have? Is it...Private health insurance, Medicare, Medicare supplement, Medicaid, Children's Health Insurance Program or CHIP, military related health care including TRICARE, CHAMPUS, VA health care and CHAMP-VA, Indian Health Service, state-sponsored health plan, or an other government program? * Enter all that apply, separate with commas.
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name
Description:	Kind(s) of health insurance - Other government program public use file
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17
Sources:	HIKIND02_C; HIKIND09_C
Question ID:	
Keywords:	Other government program
Notes:	This variable does not take into account the editing process of the INS section. This variable includes responses to "other government program" and "Medicare." Caution with the use of this variable.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

HIKIND09R_C Kind(s) of health insurance - Other government program public use file

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Mentioned	134	1.80
2	Not mentioned	7296	97.75
7	Refused	7	0.09
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	27	0.36

Frequency Missing:

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	HIKIND10_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	?[F1] What kinds of health insurance or health care coverage does ^SCNAME have? Is it...Private health insurance, Medicare, Medicare supplement, Medicaid, Children's Health Insurance Program or CHIP, military related health care including TRICARE, CHAMPUS, VA health care and CHAMP-VA, Indian Health Service, state-sponsored health plan, or an other government program? * Enter all that apply, separate with commas.
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name
Description:	Kind(s) of health insurance - No coverage of any type
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	INS.0020.10.1
Keywords:	Uninsured
Notes:	This variable does not take into account the editing process of the INS section. Caution with the use of this variable.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

HIKIND10_C Kind(s) of health insurance - No coverage of any type

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Mentioned	287	3.85
2	Not mentioned	7143	95.70
7	Refused	7	0.09
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	27	0.36

Frequency Missing:

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	MCAIDPRB_C		
Module:	Child		
Section:	INS : Health Insurance		
File(s):	Child		
Data Type:	Numeric		
Length:	1		
Question Text:	?[F1]		
	There is a program called Medicaid that pays for health care for persons in need. ^STATEMA Is ^SCNAME covered by Medicaid?		
Fills:	^STATEMA	In ^STATENAME it is also called ^STMEDICAID.	
	^STATENAME	State name	
	^STMEDICAID	State Medicaid name	
	^SCNAME	Sample child's name	
Description:	Medicaid coverage probe		
Recode:			
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and HIKIND10_C IN (1,7,8,9)		
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 who indicated they are uninsured or refused or don't know their type of health insurance		
Sources:			
Question ID:	INS.0030.00.1		
Keywords:	Medicaid probe		
Notes:	This variable does not take into account the editing process of the INS section. Caution with the use of this variable.		
Evaluation Report:			

Unweighted frequencies:

MCAIDPRB_C Medicaid coverage probe

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	38	11.84
2	No	263	81.93
7	Refused	4	1.25
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	16	4.98

Frequency Missing: 7143

Variable:	PAYBLL12M_C
Module:	Child
Section:	PAY : Difficulty Paying for Health Care
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	<p>[F1]</p> <p>In the past 12 months, did anyone in your family have problems paying or were unable to pay any medical bills?</p> <p><i>* Read if necessary: Include bills for doctors, dentists, hospitals, therapists, medication, equipment, nursing home or home care.</i></p>
Description:	Problems paying medical bills, past 12m
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	PAY.0020.00.1
Keywords:	medical bills; cost
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PAYBLL12M_C Problems paying medical bills, past 12m

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	855	11.45
2	No	6542	87.65
7	Refused	2	0.03
8	Not Ascertained	56	0.75
9	Don't Know	9	0.12

Frequency Missing:

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	PAYNOBLLNW_C
Module:	Child
Section:	PAY : Difficulty Paying for Health Care
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Does anyone in your family currently have any medical bills that you are unable to pay at all?
Description:	Unable to pay medical bills
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and PAYBLL12M_C IN (1,7,9)
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 who were reported to have someone in their family with problems paying medical bills in the past 12 months or refused or don't know
Sources:	
Question ID:	PAY.0030.00.1
Keywords:	medical bills; cost
Notes:	In prior questions, respondents were asked to include bills for doctors, dentists, hospitals, therapists, medication, equipment, nursing home or home care.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PAYNOBLLNW_C Unable to pay medical bills

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	539	62.24
2	No	317	36.61
7	Refused	1	0.12
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	9	1.04

Frequency Missing: 6598

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	PAYWORRY_C
Module:	Child
Section:	PAY : Difficulty Paying for Health Care
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	If ^SCNAME gets sick or has an accident, how worried are you that your family will be able to pay ^hisher_C medical bills? Are you very worried, somewhat worried, or not at all worried?
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name ^hisher_C his/her/their
Description:	Get sick or have accident, worry about paying medical bills
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	PAY.0040.00.1
Keywords:	medical bills; cost
Notes:	In prior questions, respondents were asked to include bills for doctors, dentists, hospitals, therapists, medication, equipment, nursing home or home care.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PAYWORRY_C Get sick or have accident, worry about paying medical bills

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Very worried	600	8.04
2	Somewhat worried	1769	23.70
3	Not at all worried	5069	67.91
7	Refused	4	0.05
8	Not Ascertained	13	0.17
9	Don't Know	9	0.12

Frequency Missing:

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	CVDDIAG_C
Module:	Child
Section:	CVL : Long COVID
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Has a doctor or other health professional ever told you that ^SCNAME had or likely had coronavirus or COVID-19?
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name
Description:	Ever had COVID-19
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	CVL.0020.00.4
Keywords:	coronavirus; COVID-19
Notes:	Question fielded since quarter 3 of 2020, and previously included in the CVD section.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

CVDDIAG_C Ever had COVID-19

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	1982	26.55
2	No	5445	72.95
7	Refused	12	0.16
8	Not Ascertained	20	0.27
9	Don't Know	5	0.07

Frequency Missing:

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	POSTEST_C
Module:	Child
Section:	CVL : Long COVID
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Did ^SCNAME ever take a test that showed ^heshe_C had coronavirus or COVID-19? <i>* Read if necessary: Testing includes antibody or blood tests as well as other forms of testing for COVID-19, such as a nasal swabbing or throat swabbing.</i>
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name ^heshe_C He/She/They
Description:	Ever had positive COVID-19 test
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	CVL.0030.00.4
Keywords:	coronavirus; COVID-19
Notes:	This question was previously fielded as a two-part question during July-December 2020 and 2021
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

POSTEST_C Ever had positive COVID-19 test

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	2339	31.34
2	No	5078	68.03
7	Refused	13	0.17
8	Not Ascertained	20	0.27
9	Don't Know	14	0.19

Frequency Missing:

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	CVDSEV_C
Module:	Child
Section:	CVL : Long COVID
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	How would you describe ^SCNAME's coronavirus symptoms when they were at their worst? Would you say no symptoms, mild symptoms, moderate symptoms, or severe symptoms?
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name
Description:	Symptoms of COVID-19
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (CVDDIAG_C=1 or POSTEST_C=1)
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 who were ever told that they had coronavirus or COVID-19 or tested positive for COVID-19
Sources:	
Question ID:	CVL.0040.00.4
Keywords:	coronavirus; COVID-19; symptoms
Notes:	Question fielded since quarter 3 of 2020, and previously included in the CVD section.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

CVDSEV_C Symptoms of COVID-19

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	No symptoms	446	17.99
2	Mild symptoms	1404	56.64
3	Moderate symptoms	528	21.30
4	Severe symptoms	99	3.99
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	2	0.08

Frequency Missing: 4985

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	LONGCVD_C	
Module:	Child	
Section:	CVL : Long COVID	
File(s):	Child	
Data Type:	Numeric	
Length:	1	
Question Text:	<p>Did ^SCNAME have any symptoms lasting 3 months or longer that ^heshe_C did not have prior to having coronavirus or COVID-19?</p> <p><i>* Read if necessary: Long term symptoms may include tiredness or fatigue, difficulty thinking, concentrating, forgetfulness or memory problems, sometimes referred to as "brain fog," difficulty breathing or shortness of breath, joint or muscle pain, fast-beating or pounding heart (also known as heart palpitations), chest pain, dizziness on standing, depression, anxiety or mood changes.</i></p>	
Fills:	^SCNAME	Sample child's name
	^heshe_C	He/She/They
	^menstrual	menstrual changes
Description:	Had COVID-19 symptoms for 3 or more months	
Recode:		
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and CVDSEV_C IN (2,3,4,7,9)	
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 with mild, moderate, or severe symptoms when at their worst or refused or didn't know the severity of their symptoms	
Sources:		
Question ID:	CVL.0050.00.4	
Keywords:	coronavirus; COVID-19; symptoms	
Notes:		
Evaluation Report:		

Unweighted frequencies:

LONGCVD_C Had COVID-19 symptoms for 3 or more months

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	98	4.82
2	No	1929	94.88
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	6	0.30

Frequency Missing: 5431

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	SYMPNOW_C		
Module:	Child		
Section:	CVL : Long COVID		
File(s):	Child		
Data Type:	Numeric		
Length:	1		
Question Text:	Does ^SCNAME have symptoms NOW?		
Fills:	^SCNAME	Sample child's name	
Description:	Currently has COVID-19 symptoms		
Recode:			
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and CVDSEV_C IN (2,3,4,7,9)		
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 with mild, moderate, or severe symptoms when at their worst or refused or didn't know the severity of their symptoms		
Sources:			
Question ID:	CVL.0060.00.4		
Keywords:	coronavirus; COVID-19; symptoms		
Notes:			
Evaluation Report:			

Unweighted frequencies:

SYMPNOW_C Currently has COVID-19 symptoms

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	86	4.23
2	No	1946	95.72
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	1	0.05

Frequency Missing: 5431

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	DENPREV_C
Module:	Child
Section:	DNC : Dental Care
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	About how long has it been since ^SCNAME last had a dental examination or cleaning? <i>* Read if necessary: Include cleanings from all types of dental care providers such as dentists, orthodontists, oral surgeons, dental hygienists, and all other dental specialists.</i>
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name
Description:	Time since last dental exam/cleaning
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (1<=AGEP_C<=17)
Universe Description:	Sample children 1-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	DNC.0020.00.2
Keywords:	dental visit; oral health
Notes:	Answer categories of times longer than the sample child's age were not eligible to be selected.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

DENPREV_C Time since last dental exam/cleaning

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
0	Never	710	10.08
1	Within the past year (anytime less than 12 months ago)	5682	80.63
2	Within the last 2 years (1 year but less than 2 years ago)	413	5.86
3	Within the last 3 years (2 years but less than 3 years ago)	111	1.58
4	Within the last 5 years (3 years but less than 5 years ago)	45	0.64
5	Within the last 10 years (5 years but less than 10 years ago)	19	0.27
6	10 years ago or more	5	0.07
7	Refused	7	0.10
8	Not Ascertained	24	0.34
9	Don't Know	31	0.44

Frequency Missing: 417

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	DENDL12M_C
Module:	Child
Section:	DNC : Dental Care
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	During the past 12 months, has ^SCNAME been DELAYED in getting dental care because of the cost?
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name
Description:	Delayed dental care due to cost, past 12m
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (1<=AGEP_C<=17)
Universe Description:	Sample children 1-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	DNC.0030.00.2
Keywords:	dental visit; oral health
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

DENDL12M_C Delayed dental care due to cost, past 12m

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	296	4.20
2	No	6721	95.37
7	Refused	3	0.04
8	Not Ascertained	25	0.35
9	Don't Know	2	0.03

Frequency Missing: 417

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	DENNG12M_C
Module:	Child
Section:	DNC : Dental Care
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	During the past 12 months, was there any time when ^SCNAME needed dental care, but DID NOT GET IT because of the cost?
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name
Description:	Needed dental care but did not get it due to cost, past 12m
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (1<=AGEP_C<=17)
Universe Description:	Sample children 1-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	DNC.0040.00.2
Keywords:	dental visit; oral health; forgone care
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

DENNG12M_C Needed dental care but did not get it due to cost, past 12m

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	205	2.91
2	No	6810	96.64
7	Refused	3	0.04
8	Not Ascertained	25	0.35
9	Don't Know	4	0.06

Frequency Missing: 417

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	LASTDR_C		
Module:	Child		
Section:	UTZ : Utilization		
File(s):	Child		
Data Type:	Numeric		
Length:	1		
Question Text:	About how long has it been since ^SCNAME last saw a doctor or other health professional about ^hisher_C health?		
	* Read if necessary: <i>Include doctors seen while a patient in a hospital.</i>		
	* Read if necessary: <i>Do not include dental care.</i>		
Fills:	^SCNAME	Sample child's name	
	^hisher_C	his/her/their	
Description:	Time since last saw doctor		
Recode:			
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1		
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17		
Sources:			
Question ID:	UTZ.0020.00.1		
Keywords:	doctor visit; health care provider		
Notes:	Answer categories of times longer than the sample child's age were not eligible to be selected.		
Evaluation Report:	https://www.cdc.gov/qbank/Reports.aspx#/Reports/1192		

Unweighted frequencies:

LASTDR_C Time since last saw doctor

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
0	Never	26	0.35
1	Within the past year (anytime less than 12 months ago)	6976	93.46
2	Within the last 2 years (1 year but less than 2 years ago)	321	4.30
3	Within the last 3 years (2 years but less than 3 years ago)	63	0.84
4	Within the last 5 years (3 years but less than 5 years ago)	20	0.27
5	Within the last 10 years (5 years but less than 10 years ago)	7	0.09
6	10 years ago or more	1	0.01
7	Refused	5	0.07
8	Not Ascertained	28	0.38
9	Don't Know	17	0.23

Frequency Missing:

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	TIMEALONE_C
Module:	Child
Section:	UTZ : Utilization
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	At their last medical care visit, did ^SCNAME have a chance to speak with a doctor or other health professional privately, without you or another caregiver in the room?
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name
Description:	Time alone at most recent visit
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (12<=AGEP_C<=17) and LASTDR_C in (1,2,3,4,5,6)
Universe Description:	Sample children 12-17 who were reported to have seen a doctor
Sources:	
Question ID:	UTZ.0030.00.4
Keywords:	health care transition; adolescent; privacy
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

TIMEALONE_C Time alone at most recent visit

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	1398	51.17
2	No	1240	45.39
7	Refused	1	0.04
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	93	3.40

Frequency Missing: 4732

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	WELLNESS_C	
Module:	Child	
Section:	UTZ : Utilization	
File(s):	Child	
Data Type:	Numeric	
Length:	1	
Question Text:	Was this a well ^babychild visit, physical, or general purpose check-up?	
	<p><i>* Read if necessary: This kind of visit typically includes: height and weight measurements, vaccinations, and vision or hearing checks. The doctor or other health professional may also discuss topics related to ^SCNAME's health such as ^hisher_C growth and development, diet and exercise, safety, and sleep patterns. These visits are usually scheduled in advance and occur when ^hesheistheyare_C not sick.</i></p> <p><i>* Read if necessary: If a wellness exam was combined with a sick care visit, include this visit.</i></p> <p><i>* Read if necessary: An obstetrician/gynecologist (OB/GYN) may perform this visit.</i></p>	
Fills:	^babychild	baby/child
	^SCNAME	Sample child's name
	^hisher_C	his/her/their
	^hesheistheyare_C	he is/she is/they are
Description:	Was last visit a wellness visit	
Recode:		
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and LASTDR_C IN (1,2,3,4,5,6)	
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 who were reported to have seen a doctor	
Sources:		
Question ID:	UTZ.0040.00.1	
Keywords:	preventive care; wellness visit	
Notes:		
Evaluation Report:		

Unweighted frequencies:

WELLNESS_C Was last visit a wellness visit

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	6575	89.00
2	No	795	10.76
7	Refused	1	0.01
8	Not Ascertained	3	0.04
9	Don't Know	14	0.19

Frequency Missing: 76

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	WELLVIS_C	
Module:	Child	
Section:	UTZ : Utilization	
File(s):	Child	
Data Type:	Numeric	
Length:	1	
Question Text:	<p>About how long has it been since ^SCNAME last saw a doctor or other health professional for a well ^babychild visit, physical, or general purpose check-up?</p> <p><i>* Read if necessary: This kind of visit typically includes: height and weight measurements, vaccinations, and vision or hearing checks. The doctor or other health professional may also discuss topics related to ^SCNAME's health such as ^hisher_C growth and development, diet and exercise, safety, and sleep patterns. These visits are usually scheduled in advance and occur when ^hesheistheyare_C not sick.</i></p> <p><i>* Read if necessary: If a wellness exam was combined with a sick care visit, include this visit.</i></p> <p><i>* Read if necessary: An obstetrician/gynecologist (OB/GYN) may perform this visit.</i></p>	
Fills:	^SCNAME	Sample child's name
	^babychild	baby/child
	^hisher_C	his/her/their
	^hesheistheyare_C	he is/she is/they are
Description:	Time since last wellness visit	
Recode:		
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and WELLNESS_C IN (2,7,9)	
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 who were reported to have seen a doctor, but the last visit was not a wellness visit or they didn't know or refused whether it was a wellness visit	
Sources:		
Question ID:	UTZ.0050.00.1	
Keywords:	preventive care; wellness visit	
Notes:	Answer categories of times longer than the sample child's age were not eligible to be selected.	
Evaluation Report:	https://www.cdc.gov/qbank/Reports.aspx#/Reports/1192	

Unweighted frequencies:

WELLVIS_C Time since last wellness visit

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
0	Never	9	1.11
1	Within the past year (anytime less than 12 months ago)	624	77.04
2	Within the last 2 years (1 year but less than 2 years ago)	118	14.57
3	Within the last 3 years (2 years but less than 3 years ago)	36	4.44
4	Within the last 5 years (3 years but less than 5 years ago)	9	1.11
5	Within the last 10 years (5 years but less than 10 years ago)	5	0.62
6	10 years ago or more	1	0.12
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	1	0.12

9	Don't Know	7	0.86
---	------------	---	------

Frequency Missing: 6654

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	PTIMEALONE_C
Module:	Child
Section:	UTZ : Utilization
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	At their last well-child visit, physical, or general purpose check-up did ^SCNAME have a chance to speak with a doctor or other health professional privately, without you or another caregiver in the room?
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name
Description:	Time alone at most recent wellness visit
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (12<=AGEP_C<=17) and WELLVIS_C IN (1,2,3,4,5,6)
Universe Description:	Sample children 12-17 who had a wellness visit, but whose most recent visit was not a wellness visit
Sources:	
Question ID:	UTZ.0060.00.4
Keywords:	health care transition; adolescent; privacy
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PTIMEALONE_C Time alone at most recent wellness visit

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	129	41.88
2	No	159	51.62
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	20	6.49

Frequency Missing: 7156

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	USUALPL_C		
Module:	Child		
Section:	UTZ : Utilization		
File(s):	Child		
Data Type:	Numeric		
Length:	1		
Question Text:	Is there a place that ^SCNAME USUALLY goes to if ^hesheistheyare_C sick and needs health care?		
Fills:	^SCNAME	Sample child's name	
	^hesheistheyare_C	he is/she is/they are	
Description:	Have a usual place for care		
Recode:			
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1		
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17		
Sources:			
Question ID:	UTZ.0080.00.1		
Keywords:	regular; doctor; access		
Notes:			
Evaluation Report:			

Unweighted frequencies:

USUALPL_C Have a usual place for care

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	7178	96.17
2	There is NO place	183	2.45
3	There is MORE THAN ONE place	62	0.83
7	Refused	2	0.03
8	Not Ascertained	32	0.43
9	Don't Know	7	0.09

Frequency Missing:

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	USPLKIND_C	
Module:	Child	
Section:	UTZ : Utilization	
File(s):	Child	
Data Type:	Numeric	
Length:	1	
Question Text:	<p>What kind of place ^isitgomostoften - a doctor's office or health center; an urgent care center, a clinic in a drug store or grocery store; a hospital emergency room; or some other place?</p> <p><i>* Read if necessary: A doctor's office or health center is a place where ^heshe_C see^s the same doctor or the same group of doctors every visit, where you usually need to make an appointment ahead of time, and where ^hisher_C medical records are on file.</i></p> <p><i>* Read if necessary: Urgent care centers, and clinics in a drug store or grocery store are places where you do not need to make an appointment ahead of time, and do not usually see the same health care provider at each visit.</i></p>	
Fills:	^isitgomostoften	is it/^doesheshedothey go to most often
	^doesheshedothey	does he/does she/do they
	^heshe_C	He/She/They
	^s	s
	^hisher_C	his/her/their
Description:	Type of place for usual care	
Recode:		
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and USUALPL_C IN (1,3,7,9)	
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 with one or more usual places of care or don't know or refused	
Sources:		
Question ID:	UTZ.0090.00.1	
Keywords:	usual place	
Notes:		
Evaluation Report:		

Unweighted frequencies:

USPLKIND_C Type of place for usual care

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	A doctor's office or health center	6916	95.41
2	Urgent care center or clinic in a drug store or grocery store	252	3.48
3	Hospital emergency room	34	0.47
4	Some other place	27	0.37
5	Does not go to one place most often	10	0.14
7	Refused	3	0.04
8	Not Ascertained	1	0.01
9	Don't Know	6	0.08

Frequency Missing: 215

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	PERSDOC_C		
Module:	Child		
Section:	UTZ : Utilization		
File(s):	Child		
Data Type:	Numeric		
Length:	1		
Question Text:	Do you have one or more persons you think of as ^SCNAME's personal doctor or nurse?		
	<i>*Read if necessary: A personal doctor or nurse is a health professional who knows ^SCNAME well and is familiar with ^hisher_C health history. This can be a general doctor, a pediatrician, a specialist doctor, a nurse practitioner, or a physician assistant.</i>		
Fills:	^SCNAME	Sample child's name	
	^hisher_C	his/her/their	
Description:	Has personal doctor		
Recode:			
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (12<=AGEP_C<=17)		
Universe Description:	Sample children 12-17		
Sources:			
Question ID:	UTZ.0100.00.4		
Keywords:	primary care provider		
Notes:			
Evaluation Report:			

Unweighted frequencies:

PERSDOC_C Has personal doctor

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	1850	67.08
2	No	888	32.20
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	14	0.51
9	Don't Know	6	0.22

Frequency Missing: 4706

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	URGNT12MTC_C
Module:	Child
Section:	UTZ : Utilization
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	<p>During the past 12 months, how many times has ^SCNAME gone to an urgent care center or clinic in a drug store or grocery store about ^hisher_C health?</p> <p><i>* Enter '96' if number is 96 or greater.</i></p> <p><i>* Read if necessary: Urgent care centers and clinics in drug stores or grocery stores are places where you do not need to make an appointment ahead of time, and do not usually see the same health care provider at each visit.</i></p> <p><i>* Read if necessary: This is different from a hospital emergency room.</i></p>
Fills:	<p>^SCNAME Sample child's name</p> <p>^hisher_C his/her/their</p>
Description:	Number of times visited urgent care, past 12m, top-coded
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17
Sources:	URGENT12M_C
Question ID:	
Keywords:	urgent care
Notes:	This is a top-code created for the Public Use file.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

URGNT12MTC_C Number of times visited urgent care, past 12m, top-coded

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
0	0 times	5280	70.74
1	1 time	1154	15.46
2	2 times	579	7.76
3	3 times	200	2.68
4	4 times	76	1.02
5	5+ times	117	1.57
7	Refused	4	0.05
8	Not Ascertained	38	0.51
9	Don't Know	16	0.21

Frequency Missing:

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	EMERG12MTC_C		
Module:	Child		
Section:	UTZ : Utilization		
File(s):	Child		
Data Type:	Numeric		
Length:	1		
Question Text:	During the past 12 months, how many times has ^SCNAME gone to a hospital emergency room about ^hisher_C health?		
	* Read if necessary: <i>This includes emergency room visits that resulted in a hospital admission.</i>		
	* Enter '96' if number is 96 or more.		
Fills:	^SCNAME	Sample child's name	
	^hisher_C	his/her/their	
Description:	Number of times visited hospital emergency room, past 12m, top-coded		
Recode:	Yes		
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1		
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17		
Sources:	EMERGE12M_C		
Question ID:			
Keywords:	emergency room (ER) visit; emergency department (ED) visit		
Notes:	This is a top-code created for the Public Use file.		
Evaluation Report:			

Unweighted frequencies:

EMERG12MTC_C Number of times visited hospital emergency room, past 12m, top-coded

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
0	0 times	6211	83.21
1	1 time	842	11.28
2	2 times	255	3.42
3	3 times	42	0.56
4	4+ times	60	0.80
7	Refused	5	0.07
8	Not Ascertained	40	0.54
9	Don't Know	9	0.12

Frequency Missing:

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	HOSPONGT_C		
Module:	Child		
Section:	UTZ : Utilization		
File(s):	Child		
Data Type:	Numeric		
Length:	1		
Question Text:	During the past 12 months, has ^SCNAME been hospitalized overnight? ^PAST12MER_C		
Fills:	^SCNAME	Sample child's name	
	^PAST12MER_C	Do not include an overnight stay in the emergency room.	
Description:	Hospitalized overnight, past 12m		
Recode:			
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (1<=AGEP_C<=17)		
Universe Description:	Sample children 1-17		
Sources:			
Question ID:	UTZ.0130.00.1		
Keywords:	hospital stay		
Notes:			
Evaluation Report:			

Unweighted frequencies:

HOSPONGT_C Hospitalized overnight, past 12m

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	165	2.34
2	No	6839	97.05
7	Refused	4	0.06
8	Not Ascertained	38	0.54
9	Don't Know	1	0.01

Frequency Missing: 417

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	MEDDL12M_C
Module:	Child
Section:	UTZ : Utilization
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	During the past 12 months, has medical care BEEN DELAYED for ^SCNAME because of the cost?
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name
Description:	Delayed medical care due to cost, past 12m
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	UTZ.0140.00.1
Keywords:	delay; cost
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

MEDDL12M_C Delayed medical care due to cost, past 12m

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	77	1.03
2	No	7343	98.38
7	Refused	3	0.04
8	Not Ascertained	40	0.54
9	Don't Know	1	0.01

Frequency Missing:

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	MEDNG12M_C
Module:	Child
Section:	UTZ : Utilization
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	During the past 12 months, was there any time when ^SCNAME needed medical care, but DID NOT GET IT because of the cost?
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name
Description:	Needed medical care but did not get it due to cost, past 12m
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	UTZ.0150.00.1
Keywords:	forgone care; cost
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

MEDNG12M_C Needed medical care but did not get it due to cost, past 12m

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	60	0.80
2	No	7359	98.59
7	Refused	4	0.05
8	Not Ascertained	40	0.54
9	Don't Know	1	0.01

Frequency Missing:

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	VIRAPP12M_C
Module:	Child
Section:	TLH : Telehealth
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	During the past 12 months, has ^SCNAME had an appointment with a doctor, nurse, or other health professional by video or by phone?
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name
Description:	Virtual medical appointment, past 12m
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	TLH.0010.00.4
Keywords:	virtual medical appointment; health care utilization; telemedicine; telehealth
Notes:	Question fielded since quarter 3 and quarter 4 of 2020.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

VIRAPP12M_C Virtual medical appointment, past 12m

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	1267	16.97
2	No	6137	82.22
7	Refused	4	0.05
8	Not Ascertained	42	0.56
9	Don't Know	14	0.19

Frequency Missing:

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
 PUBLIC USE

Variable:	RX12M_C
Module:	Child
Section:	PMD : Prescription medications
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	At any time in the past 12 months, did ^SCNAME take prescription medication?
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name
Description:	Took prescription medication, past 12m
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	PMD.0010.00.1
Keywords:	prescribed medicine; drugs; rx
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

RX12M_C Took prescription medication, past 12m

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	2638	35.34
2	No	4757	63.73
7	Refused	6	0.08
8	Not Ascertained	42	0.56
9	Don't Know	21	0.28

Frequency Missing:

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	RXDL12M_C
Module:	Child
Section:	PMD : Prescription medications
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	During the past 12 months, did you DELAY filling a prescription for ^SCNAME to save money?
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name
Description:	Delayed filling prescription to save money, past 12m
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and RX12M_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 who had taken prescription medication in the past 12 months
Sources:	
Question ID:	PMD.0020.00.1
Keywords:	prescribed medicine; drugs; rx; cost
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

RXDL12M_C Delayed filling prescription to save money, past 12m

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	38	1.44
2	No	2600	98.56
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 4826

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	RXDG12M_C
Module:	Child
Section:	PMD : Prescription medications
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	During the past 12 months, was there any time when ^SCNAME needed prescription medication, but DID NOT GET IT because of the cost?
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name
Description:	Needed prescription medication but did not get it due to cost, past 12m
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	PMD.0030.00.1
Keywords:	prescribed medicine; drugs; rx; cost; forgone care
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

RXDG12M_C Needed prescription medication but did not get it due to cost, past 12m

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	62	0.83
2	No	7356	98.55
7	Refused	4	0.05
8	Not Ascertained	42	0.56
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing:

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	SHTFLU12M_C
Module:	Child
Section:	IMM : Immunization
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	There are two types of flu vaccinations. One is a shot and the other is a spray, mist, or drop in the nose. During the past 12 months, has ^SCNAME had a flu vaccination? <i>* Read if necessary: A flu vaccination is usually given in the fall and protects against influenza for the flu season.</i>
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name
Description:	Flu vaccine, past 12 months
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	IMM.0010.00.1
Keywords:	flu shot; flu vaccination; influenza
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

SHTFLU12M_C Flu vaccine, past 12 months

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	3394	45.47
2	No	3897	52.21
7	Refused	18	0.24
8	Not Ascertained	44	0.59
9	Don't Know	111	1.49

Frequency Missing:

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	SHTFLUNUM_C
Module:	Child
Section:	IMM : Immunization
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	During the past 12 months, how many flu vaccinations has ^SCNAME received?
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name
Description:	Number of flu vaccines, past 12 months
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and SHTFLU12M_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 who have had a flu shot in the past 12 months
Sources:	
Question ID:	IMM.0020.00.1
Keywords:	flu shot; flu vaccination; influenza
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

SHTFLUNUM_C Number of flu vaccines, past 12 months

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	1 vaccination	3096	91.22
2	2 or more vaccinations	250	7.37
7	Refused	1	0.03
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	47	1.38

Frequency Missing: 4070

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	FLUVAC1M_C		
Module:	Child		
Section:	IMM : Immunization		
File(s):	Child		
Data Type:	Numeric		
Length:	2		
Question Text:	* 1 of 2 During what month and year did ^SCNAME receive ^hisher_C most recent flu vaccine? * Enter month of most recent flu vaccine.		
Fills:	^SCNAME	Sample child's name	
	^hisher_C	his/her/their	
Description:	Month of most recent flu vaccine		
Recode:			
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and SHTFLUNUM_C IN (1,2)		
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 who have had one or more flu shots in the past 12 months		
Sources:			
Question ID:	IMM.0030.01.1		
Keywords:	flu shot; flu vaccination; influenza		
Notes:			
Evaluation Report:			

Unweighted frequencies:

FLUVAC1M_C Month of most recent flu vaccine

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
01	January	189	5.65
02	February	123	3.68
03	March	75	2.24
04	April	50	1.49
05	May	40	1.20
06	June	45	1.34
07	July	48	1.43
08	August	137	4.09
09	September	506	15.12
10	October	1020	30.48
11	November	583	17.42
12	December	274	8.19
97	Refused	2	0.06
98	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
99	Don't Know	254	7.59

Frequency Missing: 4118

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	FLUVAC1Y_C
Module:	Child
Section:	IMM : Immunization
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	4
Question Text:	* 2 of 2 * Enter year of most recent flu vaccine.
Description:	Year of most recent flu vaccine
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and ((1<=FLUVAC1M_C<=12) or FLUVAC1M_C=99)
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 who have had one or more flu shots in the past 12 months and gave month or don't know month of flu shot
Sources:	
Question ID:	IMM.0030.02.1
Keywords:	flu shot; flu vaccination; influenza
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

FLUVAC1Y_C Year of most recent flu vaccine

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
Year	Year	3307	98.89
9997	Refused	0	0.00
9998	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9999	Don't Know	37	1.11

Frequency Missing: 4120

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	FLUVAC2M_C
Module:	Child
Section:	IMM : Immunization
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	2
Question Text:	* 1 of 2 During what month and year did ^SCNAME receive the flu vaccine before that one? * Enter month of the flu vaccine.
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name
Description:	Month of next most recent flu vaccine
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and SHTFLUNUM_C=2
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 who have had two or more flu shots in the past 12 months
Sources:	
Question ID:	IMM.0040.01.1
Keywords:	flu shot; flu vaccination; influenza
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

FLUVAC2M_C Month of next most recent flu vaccine

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
01	January	11	4.40
02	February	9	3.60
03	March	7	2.80
04	April	6	2.40
05	May	5	2.00
06	June	5	2.00
07	July	3	1.20
08	August	6	2.40
09	September	22	8.80
10	October	55	22.00
11	November	30	12.00
12	December	20	8.00
97	Refused	1	0.40
98	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
99	Don't Know	70	28.00

Frequency Missing: 7214

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	FLUVAC2Y_C
Module:	Child
Section:	IMM : Immunization
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	4
Question Text:	* 2 of 2 * Enter year of next most recent flu vaccine.
Description:	Year of next most recent flu vaccine
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and ((1<=FLUVAC2M_C<=12) or FLUVAC2M_C=99)
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 who have had two or more flu shots and gave month or don't know month of vaccine dose
Sources:	
Question ID:	IMM.0040.02.1
Keywords:	flu shot; flu vaccination; influenza
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

FLUVAC2Y_C Year of next most recent flu vaccine

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
Year	Year	226	90.76
9997	Refused	1	0.40
9998	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9999	Don't Know	22	8.84

Frequency Missing: 7215

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	SHTCVD191_C		
Module:	Child		
Section:	CVV : COVID-19 vaccination		
File(s):	Child		
Data Type:	Numeric		
Length:	1		
Question Text:	<p>The next questions are about coronavirus or COVID-19 vaccination.</p> <p>Has ^SCNAME had at least one dose of a COVID-19 vaccination?</p> <p>^COVIDAGES</p> <p><i>*Read if necessary: There are three vaccines for COVID-19 approved for use in the United States. The first is made by Pfizer, is called Comirnaty® (koe-mir'-na-tee), and requires two initial shots. The second is made by Moderna, is called Spikevax®, and also requires two initial shots. The third is made by Johnson and Johnson and requires one initial shot.</i></p>		
Fills:	^SCNAME	Sample child's name	
	^COVIDAGES	Read if necessary fills for COVID vaccination availability by age	
Description:	COVID-19 vaccination		
Recode:			
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and ((5<=AGEP_C<=17) or (8<=INTV_MON<=12 and 0<=AGEP_C<=4))		
Universe Description:	Sample children 5-17 or sample children ages 0-4 for whom interviews were completed in August-December 2022		
Sources:			
Question ID:	CVV.0010.00.3		
Keywords:	vaccine		
Notes:	In January-July 2022, this question was asked for sample children ages 5 and older. In August-December 2022, this question was asked for sample children of all ages.		
Evaluation Report:			

Unweighted frequencies:

SHTCVD191_C COVID-19 vaccination

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	2921	46.44
2	No	3282	52.18
7	Refused	25	0.40
8	Not Ascertained	43	0.68
9	Don't Know	19	0.30

Frequency Missing: 1174

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	SHTCVD19NM_C
Module:	Child
Section:	CVV : COVID-19 vaccination
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	How many COVID-19 vaccinations has ^SCNAME received?
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name
Description:	Number of COVID-19 vaccinations
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and ((5<=AGEP_C<=17) or (8<=INTV_MON<=12 and 0<=AGEP_C<=4)) and SHTCVD191_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 5-17 or sample children ages 0-4 for whom interviews were completed in August-December 2022 who have received a COVID-19 vaccination
Sources:	
Question ID:	CVV.0020.00.3
Keywords:	coronavirus; vaccine dose
Notes:	SHTCVD191_C was asked for sample children ages 5 and older from January-July 2022. Starting in August 2022, this question was asked for sample children of all ages. SHTCVD191_C is the first variable in this section and determined which respondents continued through the section, so the rest of the questions in this section were affected by this mid-year change as well.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

SHTCVD19NM_C Number of COVID-19 vaccinations

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	1 vaccination	232	7.94
2	2 vaccinations	1958	67.03
3	3 vaccinations	662	22.66
4	4 or more vaccinations	47	1.61
7	Refused	5	0.17
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	17	0.58

Frequency Missing: 4543

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	CVDVAC1M_C
Module:	Child
Section:	CVV : COVID-19 vaccination
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	2
Question Text:	* 1 of 2 During what month and year did ^SCNAME receive ^hisher_C most recent COVID-19 vaccination? * Enter month of most recent COVID-19 vaccination.
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name ^hisher_C his/her/their
Description:	Month of most recent COVID-19 vaccination
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and ((5<=AGEP_C<=17) or (8<=INTV_MON<=12 and 0<=AGEP_C<=4)) and SHTCVD19NM_C IN (1,2,3,4)
Universe Description:	Sample children 5-17 or sample children ages 0-4 for whom interviews were completed in August-December 2022 who have had one or more COVID-19 vaccinations
Sources:	
Question ID:	CVV.0030.01.3
Keywords:	coronavirus; vaccine dose
Notes:	SHTCVD191_C was asked for sample children ages 5 and older from January-July 2022. Starting in August 2022, this question was asked for sample children of all ages. SHTCVD191_C is the first variable in this section and determined which respondents continued through the section, so the rest of the questions in this section were affected by this mid-year change as well. Variables on timing of COVID-19 vaccination have not been edited for reasonableness.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

CVDVAC1M_C Month of most recent COVID-19 vaccination

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
01	January	366	12.63
02	February	178	6.14
03	March	148	5.11
04	April	97	3.35
05	May	141	4.86
06	June	243	8.38
07	July	185	6.38
08	August	196	6.76
09	September	181	6.24
10	October	160	5.52
11	November	247	8.52
12	December	481	16.59
97	Refused	4	0.14
98	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
99	Don't Know	272	9.38

Frequency Missing: 4565

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	CVDVAC1Y_C
Module:	Child
Section:	CVV : COVID-19 vaccination
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	4
Question Text:	* 2 of 2 * Enter year of most recent COVID-19 vaccination.
Description:	Year of most recent COVID-19 vaccination
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and ((5<=AGEP_C<=17) or (8<=INTV_MON<=12 and 0<=AGEP_C<=4)) and (1<=CVDVAC1M_C<=12 or CVDVAC1M_C=99)
Universe Description:	Sample children 5-17 or sample children ages 0-4 for whom interviews were completed in August-December 2022 who gave month of most recent COVID-19 vaccination or don't know
Sources:	
Question ID:	CVV.0030.02.3
Keywords:	coronavirus; vaccine dose
Notes:	SHTCVD191_C was asked for sample children ages 5 and older from January-July 2022. Starting in August 2022, this question was asked for sample children of all ages. SHTCVD191_C is the first variable in this section and determined which respondents continued through the section, so the rest of the questions in this section were affected by this mid-year change as well. Variables on timing of COVID-19 vaccination have not been edited for reasonableness.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

CVDVAC1Y_C Year of most recent COVID-19 vaccination

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
Year	Year	2856	98.65
9997	Refused	0	0.00
9998	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9999	Don't Know	39	1.35

Frequency Missing: 4569

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	CVDVAC2M_C		
Module:	Child		
Section:	CVV : COVID-19 vaccination		
File(s):	Child		
Data Type:	Numeric		
Length:	2		
Question Text:	* 1 of 2		
	During what month and year did ^SCNAME receive ^hisher_C next most recent COVID-19 vaccination?		
	* Enter month of the next most recent COVID-19 vaccination.		
Fills:	^SCNAME	Sample child's name	
	^hisher_C	his/her/their	
Description:	Month of next most recent COVID-19 vaccination		
Recode:			
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and ((5<=AGEP_C<=17) or (8<=INTV_MON<=12 and 0<=AGEP_C<=4)) and SHTCVD19NM_C IN (2,3,4)		
Universe Description:	Sample children 5-17 or sample children ages 0-4 for whom interviews were completed in August-December 2022 who have had two or more COVID-19 vaccinations		
Sources:			
Question ID:	CVV.0040.01.3		
Keywords:	coronavirus; vaccine dose		
Notes:	SHTCVD191_C was asked for sample children ages 5 and older from January-July 2022. Starting in August 2022, this question was asked for sample children of all ages. SHTCVD191_C is the first variable in this section and determined which respondents continued through the section, so the rest of the questions in this section were affected by this mid-year change as well. Variables on timing of COVID-19 vaccination have not been edited for reasonableness.		
Evaluation Report:			

Unweighted frequencies:

CVDVAC2M_C Month of next most recent COVID-19 vaccination

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
01	January	172	6.45
02	February	87	3.26
03	March	78	2.92
04	April	133	4.99
05	May	257	9.64
06	June	334	12.52
07	July	171	6.41
08	August	202	7.57
09	September	113	4.24
10	October	125	4.69
11	November	411	15.41
12	December	234	8.77
97	Refused	3	0.11
98	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
99	Don't Know	347	13.01

Frequency Missing: 4797

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	CVDVAC2Y_C
Module:	Child
Section:	CVV : COVID-19 vaccination
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	4
Question Text:	* 2 of 2 * Enter year of next most recent COVID-19 vaccination.
Description:	Year of next most recent COVID-19 vaccination
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and ((5<=AGEP_C<=17) or (8<=INTV_MON<=12 and 0<=AGEP_C<=4)) and ((1<=CVDVAC2M_C<=12) or CVDVAC2M_C=99)
Universe Description:	Sample children 5-17 or sample children ages 0-4 for whom interviews were completed in August-December 2022 who gave month of 2nd COVID-19 vaccination or don't know
Sources:	
Question ID:	CVV.0040.02.3
Keywords:	coronavirus; vaccine dose
Notes:	SHTCVD191_C was asked for sample children ages 5 and older from January-July 2022. Starting in August 2022, this question was asked for sample children of all ages. SHTCVD191_C is the first variable in this section and determined which respondents continued through the section, so the rest of the questions in this section were affected by this mid-year change as well. Variables on timing of COVID-19 vaccination have not been edited for reasonableness.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

CVDVAC2Y_C Year of next most recent COVID-19 vaccination

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
Year	Year	2605	97.79
9997	Refused	0	0.00
9998	Not Ascertained	1	0.04
9999	Don't Know	58	2.18

Frequency Missing: 4800

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	SHOTTYPE_C		
Module:	Child		
Section:	CVV : COVID-19 vaccination		
File(s):	Child		
Data Type:	Numeric		
Length:	1		
Question Text:	^FIRST_C brand of COVID-19 vaccine did ^SCNAME receive? <i>*Read if necessary: There are three vaccines for COVID-19 approved for use in the United States. The first is made by Pfizer, is called Comirnaty® (koe-mir'-na-tee), and requires two initial shots. The second is made by Moderna, is called Spikevax®, and also requires two initial shots. The third is made by Johnson and Johnson and requires one initial shot.</i>		
Fills:	^FIRST_C	For first shot, which/which	
	^hisher_C	his/her/their	
	^SCNAME	Sample child's name	
Description:	Brand of first COVID-19 shot		
Recode:			
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and ((5<=AGEP_C<=17) or (8<=INTV_MON<=12 and 0<=AGEP_C<=4)) and SHTCVD19NM_C in (1,2,3,4)		
Universe Description:	Sample children 5-17 or sample children ages 0-4 for whom interviews were completed in August-December 2022 who had at least one COVID-19 vaccination		
Sources:			
Question ID:	CVV.0050.00.3		
Keywords:	coronavirus; vaccination; manufacturer; product name		
Notes:	SHTCVD191_C was asked for sample children ages 5 and older from January-July 2022. Starting in August 2022, this question was asked for sample children of all ages. SHTCVD191_C is the first variable in this section and determined which respondents continued through the section, so the rest of the questions in this section were affected by this mid-year change as well.		
Evaluation Report:			

Unweighted frequencies:

SHOTTYPE_C Brand of first COVID-19 shot

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Pfizer-Biontech Comirnaty shot	2454	84.65
2	Moderna shot	301	10.38
3	Johnson and Johnson (Janssen) shot	15	0.52
4	One of the brands that requires two initial shots, but not sure which brand	16	0.55
5	None of these brands	6	0.21
7	Refused	1	0.03
8	Not Ascertained	4	0.14
9	Don't Know	102	3.52

Frequency Missing: 4565

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	SHTHPV_C
Module:	Child
Section:	HPV : HPV Vaccination
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	HPV is the Human Papillomavirus. Has ^SCNAME ever received an HPV shot or vaccine?
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name
Description:	Ever vaccinated for HPV
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (9<=AGEP_C<=17)
Universe Description:	Sample children 9-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	HPV.0010.00.3
Keywords:	immunization; health care utilization; reproductive cancer prevention
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

SHTHPV_C Ever vaccinated for HPV

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	1467	37.21
2	No	2139	54.25
7	Refused	9	0.23
8	Not Ascertained	29	0.74
9	Don't Know	299	7.58

Frequency Missing: 3521

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	SHTHPVAGE_C	
Module:	Child	
Section:	HPV : HPV Vaccination	
File(s):	Child	
Data Type:	Numeric	
Length:	2	
Question Text:	How old was ^SCNAME when ^heshe_C received ^hisher_C first HPV shot?	
	* Read if necessary: HPV stands for Human Papillomavirus. Enter 1 if reported age is 1 or younger	
Fills:	^SCNAME	Sample child's name
	^heshe_C	He/She/They
	^hisher_C	his/her/their
Description:	Age received first HPV vaccine	
Recode:		
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (9<=AGEP_C<=17) and SHTHPV_C=1	
Universe Description:	Sample children 9-17 who ever received an HPV vaccine	
Sources:		
Question ID:	HPV.0020.00.3	
Keywords:	immunization; health care utilization; reproductive cancer prevention	
Notes:		
Evaluation Report:		

Unweighted frequencies:

SHTHPVAGE_C Age received first HPV vaccine

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
01-17	Range of values	1280	87.25
97	Refused	4	0.27
98	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
99	Don't Know	183	12.47

Frequency Missing: 5997

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	EYEEX12M_C
Module:	Child
Section:	PTC : Physical and other therapeutic care
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	During the past 12 months, has ^SCNAME had an eye exam from an eye specialist such as an optometrist, ophthalmologist, or eye doctor?
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name
Description:	Had eye exam, past 12m
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	PTC.0010.00.2
Keywords:	vision test; specialist; examination
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

EYEEX12M_C Had eye exam, past 12m

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	2912	39.01
2	No	4453	59.66
7	Refused	4	0.05
8	Not Ascertained	51	0.68
9	Don't Know	44	0.59

Frequency Missing:

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	THERA12M_C	
Module:	Child	
Section:	PTC : Physical and other therapeutic care	
File(s):	Child	
Data Type:	Numeric	
Length:	1	
Question Text:	During the past 12 months, did ^SCNAME receive physical therapy, speech therapy, rehabilitative therapy, or occupational therapy? * Read if necessary: Do not include mental health therapy.	
Fills:	^SCNAME	Sample child's name
Description:	Received physical/speech/rehabilitative/occupational therapy, past 12m	
Recode:		
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1	
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17	
Sources:		
Question ID:	PTC.0020.00.2	
Keywords:	therapist; specialist; PT; OT; RT	
Notes:		
Evaluation Report:		

Unweighted frequencies:

THERA12M_C Received physical/speech/rehabilitative/occupational therapy, past 12m

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	693	9.28
2	No	6709	89.88
7	Refused	4	0.05
8	Not Ascertained	52	0.70
9	Don't Know	6	0.08

Frequency Missing:

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	HOMEHC12M_C
Module:	Child
Section:	PTC : Physical and other therapeutic care
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	During the past 12 months, did ^SCNAME receive care at home from a nurse or other health professional?
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name
Description:	Received care at home, past 12m
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	PTC.0030.00.2
Keywords:	home health visit; visiting nurse
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

HOMEHC12M_C Received care at home, past 12m

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	90	1.21
2	No	7317	98.03
7	Refused	3	0.04
8	Not Ascertained	52	0.70
9	Don't Know	2	0.03

Frequency Missing:

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	MHRX_C
Module:	Child
Section:	MHC : Mental health care - Rotate
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	During the past 12 months, did ^SCNAME take any prescription medication to help with ^hisher_C emotions, concentration, behavior or mental health?
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name ^hisher_C his/her/their
Description:	Took medication for emotions/concentration/behavior/mental health, past 12m
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (2<=AGEP_C<=17)
Universe Description:	Sample children 2-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	MHC.0010.00.2
Keywords:	prescribed medication; drugs; rx
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	https://www.cdc.gov/qbank/Reports.aspx#/Reports/1192

Unweighted frequencies:

MHRX_C Took medication for emotions/concentration/behavior/mental health, past 12m

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	559	8.43
2	No	6014	90.67
7	Refused	7	0.11
8	Not Ascertained	50	0.75
9	Don't Know	3	0.05

Frequency Missing: 831

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	MHTHRPY_C
Module:	Child
Section:	MHC : Mental health care - Rotate
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	During the past 12 months, did ^SCNAME receive counseling or therapy from a mental health professional such as a psychiatrist, psychologist, psychiatric nurse, or clinical social worker?
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name
Description:	Received counseling/therapy from mental health professional, past 12m
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (2<=AGEP_C<=17)
Universe Description:	Sample children 2-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	MHC.0020.00.2
Keywords:	mental health therapist; specialist
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

MHTHRPY_C Received counseling/therapy from mental health professional, past 12m

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	823	12.41
2	No	5754	86.75
7	Refused	5	0.08
8	Not Ascertained	50	0.75
9	Don't Know	1	0.02

Frequency Missing: 831

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	MHTHDLY_C
Module:	Child
Section:	MHC : Mental health care - Rotate
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	During the past 12 months, has ^SCNAME been DELAYED in getting counseling or therapy from a mental health professional because of the cost?
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name
Description:	Delayed counseling/therapy due to cost, past 12m
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (2<=AGEP_C<=17)
Universe Description:	Sample children 2-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	MHC.0030.00.2
Keywords:	mental health therapist; specialist
Notes:	In a prior question in this section, respondents were given examples of mental health professionals: psychiatrist, psychologist, psychiatric nurse, clinical social worker.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

MHTHDLY_C Delayed counseling/therapy due to cost, past 12m

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	65	0.98
2	No	6514	98.21
7	Refused	4	0.06
8	Not Ascertained	50	0.75
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 831

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	MHTHND_C
Module:	Child
Section:	MHC : Mental health care - Rotate
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	During the past 12 months, was there any time when ^SCNAME needed counseling or therapy from a mental health professional, but DID NOT GET IT because of the cost?
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name
Description:	Needed counseling/therapy but did not get it due to cost, past 12m
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (2<=AGEP_C<=17)
Universe Description:	Sample children 2-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	MHC.0040.00.2
Keywords:	mental health therapist; specialist; forgone care
Notes:	In a prior question in this section, respondents were given examples of mental health professionals: psychiatrist, psychologist, psychiatric nurse, clinical social worker.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

MHTHND_C Needed counseling/therapy but did not get it due to cost, past 12m

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	62	0.93
2	No	6516	98.24
7	Refused	4	0.06
8	Not Ascertained	51	0.77
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 831

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	SUPPORT_C
Module:	Child
Section:	SOS : Social Support
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	How often does ^SCNAME get the social and emotional support ^heshe_C needs? Would you say always, usually, sometimes, rarely, or never?
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name ^heshe_C He/She/They
Description:	How often social/emotional support
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (12<=AGEP_C<=17)
Universe Description:	Sample children 12-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	SOS.0010.00.4
Keywords:	network; well-being; connectedness; loneliness; isolation
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

SUPPORT_C How often social/emotional support

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Always	2071	75.09
2	Usually	456	16.53
3	Sometimes	99	3.59
4	Rarely	31	1.12
5	Never	67	2.43
7	Refused	1	0.04
8	Not Ascertained	27	0.98
9	Don't Know	6	0.22

Frequency Missing: 4706

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	COMSUPPORT_C		
Module:	Child		
Section:	SOS : Social Support		
File(s):	Child		
Data Type:	Numeric		
Length:	1		
Question Text:	Other than parents or adults living in ^SCNAME's home, is there at least one adult in ^SCNAME's school, neighborhood, or community who makes a positive and meaningful difference in ^hisher_C life?		
Fills:	^SCNAME	Sample child's name	
	^hisher_C	his/her/their	
Description:	Presence of community support		
Recode:			
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (12<=AGEP_C<=17)		
Universe Description:	Sample children 12-17		
Sources:			
Question ID:	SOS.0020.00.4		
Keywords:	network; well-being; connectedness; loneliness; isolation		
Notes:			
Evaluation Report:			

Unweighted frequencies:

COMSUPPORT_C Presence of community support

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	2455	89.01
2	No	244	8.85
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	28	1.02
9	Don't Know	31	1.12

Frequency Missing: 4706

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	SDQ1_C
Module:	Child
Section:	SDQ : Child Mental Health - SDQ Questionnaire
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	I am going to read a list of items that describe children. For each item, please tell me if it has been NOT TRUE, SOMEWHAT TRUE, or CERTAINLY TRUE for ^SCNAME DURING THE PAST SIX MONTHS.
	^SCNAME is considerate of other people's feelings?
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name
Description:	Considerate of other people's feelings
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (4<=AGEP_C<=17)
Universe Description:	Sample children 4-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	SDQ.0020.00.2
Keywords:	considerate
Notes:	The SDQ questions are copyrighted by Robert Goodman, Ph.D., FRCPSYCH, MRCP. State and local agencies may use these questions without charge and without seeking separate permission provided the wording is not modified, all the questions are retained, and Dr. Goodman's copyright is acknowledged.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

SDQ1_C Considerate of other people's feelings

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Not true	164	2.79
2	Somewhat true	811	13.79
3	Certainly true	4828	82.08
7	Refused	8	0.14
8	Not Ascertained	65	1.11
9	Don't Know	6	0.10

Frequency Missing: 1582

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	SDQ2_C
Module:	Child
Section:	SDQ : Child Mental Health - SDQ Questionnaire
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	^SCNAME is restless, overactive, cannot stay still for long? Please tell me if it has been NOT TRUE, SOMEWHAT TRUE, or CERTAINLY TRUE for ^SCNAME DURING THE PAST SIX MONTHS.
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name
Description:	Restless, cannot stay still
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (4<=AGEP_C<=17)
Universe Description:	Sample children 4-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	SDQ.0030.00.2
Keywords:	hyperactive; restless; attention
Notes:	The SDQ questions are copyrighted by Robert Goodman, Ph.D., FRCPSYCH, MRCP. State and local agencies may use these questions without charge and without seeking separate permission provided the wording is not modified, all the questions are retained, and Dr. Goodman's copyright is acknowledged.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

SDQ2_C Restless, cannot stay still

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Not true	3908	66.44
2	Somewhat true	1318	22.41
3	Certainly true	577	9.81
7	Refused	6	0.10
8	Not Ascertained	69	1.17
9	Don't Know	4	0.07

Frequency Missing: 1582

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	SDQ3_C
Module:	Child
Section:	SDQ : Child Mental Health - SDQ Questionnaire
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	^SCNAME often complains of headaches, stomach-aches or sickness? * Read if necessary: Please tell me if it has been NOT TRUE, SOMEWHAT TRUE, or CERTAINLY TRUE for ^SCNAME DURING THE PAST SIX MONTHS.
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name
Description:	Complains of headaches
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (4<=AGEP_C<=17)
Universe Description:	Sample children 4-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	SDQ.0040.00.2
Keywords:	stomach aches; headaches
Notes:	The SDQ questions are copyrighted by Robert Goodman, Ph.D., FRCPSYCH, MRCP. State and local agencies may use these questions without charge and without seeking separate permission provided the wording is not modified, all the questions are retained, and Dr. Goodman's copyright is acknowledged.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

SDQ3_C Complains of headaches

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Not true	4513	76.73
2	Somewhat true	1007	17.12
3	Certainly true	284	4.83
7	Refused	6	0.10
8	Not Ascertained	70	1.19
9	Don't Know	2	0.03

Frequency Missing: 1582

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	SDQ4_C		
Module:	Child		
Section:	SDQ : Child Mental Health - SDQ Questionnaire		
File(s):	Child		
Data Type:	Numeric		
Length:	1		
Question Text:	^SCNAME shares readily with other ^TOYSGAMES?		
	* Read if necessary: Please tell me if it has been NOT TRUE, SOMEWHAT TRUE, or CERTAINLY TRUE for ^SCNAME DURING THE PAST SIX MONTHS.		
Fills:	^SCNAME	Sample child's name	
	^TOYSGAMES	children; for example, toys, treats, pencils/youth; for example, books, games, food	
Description:	Shares readily		
Recode:			
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (4<=AGEP_C<=17)		
Universe Description:	Sample children 4-17		
Sources:			
Question ID:	SDQ.0050.00.2		
Keywords:	shares		
Notes:	The SDQ questions are copyrighted by Robert Goodman, Ph.D., FRCPSYCH, MRCP. State and local agencies may use these questions without charge and without seeking separate permission provided the wording is not modified, all the questions are retained, and Dr. Goodman's copyright is acknowledged.		
Evaluation Report:			

Unweighted frequencies:

SDQ4_C Shares readily

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Not true	332	5.64
2	Somewhat true	987	16.78
3	Certainly true	4477	76.11
7	Refused	4	0.07
8	Not Ascertained	73	1.24
9	Don't Know	9	0.15

Frequency Missing: 1582

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	SDQ5_C
Module:	Child
Section:	SDQ : Child Mental Health - SDQ Questionnaire
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	^SCNAME often loses ^hisher_C temper? * Read if necessary: Please tell me if it has been NOT TRUE, SOMEWHAT TRUE, or CERTAINLY TRUE for ^SCNAME DURING THE PAST SIX MONTHS.
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name ^hisher_C his/her/their
Description:	Often loses temper
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (4<=AGEP_C<=17)
Universe Description:	Sample children 4-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	SDQ.0060.00.2
Keywords:	temper
Notes:	The SDQ questions are copyrighted by Robert Goodman, Ph.D., FRCPSYCH, MRCP. State and local agencies may use these questions without charge and without seeking separate permission provided the wording is not modified, all the questions are retained, and Dr. Goodman's copyright is acknowledged.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

SDQ5_C Often loses temper

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Not true	3868	65.76
2	Somewhat true	1572	26.73
3	Certainly true	363	6.17
7	Refused	4	0.07
8	Not Ascertained	73	1.24
9	Don't Know	2	0.03

Frequency Missing: 1582

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	SDQ6_C
Module:	Child
Section:	SDQ : Child Mental Health - SDQ Questionnaire
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	^SCNAME ^SOLITARY? * Read if necessary: Please tell me if it has been NOT TRUE, SOMEWHAT TRUE, or CERTAINLY TRUE for ^SCNAME DURING THE PAST SIX MONTHS.
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name ^SOLITARY is rather solitary, prefers to play alone/would rather be alone than with other youth
Description:	Solitary, prefers to be alone
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (4<=AGEP_C<=17)
Universe Description:	Sample children 4-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	SDQ.0070.00.2
Keywords:	loner; solitary
Notes:	The SDQ questions are copyrighted by Robert Goodman, Ph.D., FRCPSYCH, MRCP. State and local agencies may use these questions without charge and without seeking separate permission provided the wording is not modified, all the questions are retained, and Dr. Goodman's copyright is acknowledged.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

SDQ6_C Solitary, prefers to be alone

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Not true	4010	68.17
2	Somewhat true	1320	22.44
3	Certainly true	473	8.04
7	Refused	4	0.07
8	Not Ascertained	73	1.24
9	Don't Know	2	0.03

Frequency Missing: 1582

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	SDQ7_C
Module:	Child
Section:	SDQ : Child Mental Health - SDQ Questionnaire
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	^SCNAME is generally well behaved, usually does what adults request? * Read if necessary: Please tell me if it has been NOT TRUE, SOMEWHAT TRUE, or CERTAINLY TRUE for ^SCNAME DURING THE PAST SIX MONTHS.
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name
Description:	Well behaved
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (4<=AGEP_C<=17)
Universe Description:	Sample children 4-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	SDQ.0080.00.2
Keywords:	cooperative; well-behaved; obedient
Notes:	The SDQ questions are copyrighted by Robert Goodman, Ph.D., FRCPSYCH, MRCP. State and local agencies may use these questions without charge and without seeking separate permission provided the wording is not modified, all the questions are retained, and Dr. Goodman's copyright is acknowledged.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

SDQ7_C Well behaved

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Not true	171	2.91
2	Somewhat true	967	16.44
3	Certainly true	4665	79.31
7	Refused	4	0.07
8	Not Ascertained	74	1.26
9	Don't Know	1	0.02

Frequency Missing: 1582

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	SDQ8_C
Module:	Child
Section:	SDQ : Child Mental Health - SDQ Questionnaire
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	^SCNAME has many worries, or often seems worried? * Read if necessary: Please tell me if it has been NOT TRUE, SOMEWHAT TRUE, or CERTAINLY TRUE for ^SCNAME DURING THE PAST SIX MONTHS.
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name
Description:	Many worries
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (4<=AGEP_C<=17)
Universe Description:	Sample children 4-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	SDQ.0090.00.2
Keywords:	worried; depressed
Notes:	The SDQ questions are copyrighted by Robert Goodman, Ph.D., FRCPSYCH, MRCP. State and local agencies may use these questions without charge and without seeking separate permission provided the wording is not modified, all the questions are retained, and Dr. Goodman's copyright is acknowledged.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

SDQ8_C Many worries

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Not true	4237	72.03
2	Somewhat true	1234	20.98
3	Certainly true	330	5.61
7	Refused	4	0.07
8	Not Ascertained	74	1.26
9	Don't Know	3	0.05

Frequency Missing: 1582

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	SDQ9_C
Module:	Child
Section:	SDQ : Child Mental Health - SDQ Questionnaire
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	^SCNAME is helpful if someone is hurt, upset or feeling ill? * Read if necessary: <i>Please tell me if it has been NOT TRUE, SOMEWHAT TRUE, or CERTAINLY TRUE for ^SCNAME DURING THE PAST SIX MONTHS.</i>
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name
Description:	Helpful to others
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (4<=AGEP_C<=17)
Universe Description:	Sample children 4-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	SDQ.0100.00.2
Keywords:	thoughtful; helpful
Notes:	The SDQ questions are copyrighted by Robert Goodman, Ph.D., FRCPSYCH, MRCP. State and local agencies may use these questions without charge and without seeking separate permission provided the wording is not modified, all the questions are retained, and Dr. Goodman's copyright is acknowledged.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

SDQ9_C Helpful to others

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Not true	183	3.11
2	Somewhat true	695	11.82
3	Certainly true	4916	83.58
7	Refused	6	0.10
8	Not Ascertained	75	1.28
9	Don't Know	7	0.12

Frequency Missing: 1582

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	SDQ10_C
Module:	Child
Section:	SDQ : Child Mental Health - SDQ Questionnaire
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	^SCNAME is constantly fidgeting or squirming? * Read if necessary: Please tell me if it has been NOT TRUE, SOMEWHAT TRUE, or CERTAINLY TRUE for ^SCNAME DURING THE PAST SIX MONTHS.
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name
Description:	Constantly fidgeting/squirming
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (4<=AGEP_C<=17)
Universe Description:	Sample children 4-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	SDQ.0110.00.2
Keywords:	unable to concentrate; fidgeting; attention
Notes:	The SDQ questions are copyrighted by Robert Goodman, Ph.D., FRCPSYCH, MRCP. State and local agencies may use these questions without charge and without seeking separate permission provided the wording is not modified, all the questions are retained, and Dr. Goodman's copyright is acknowledged.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

SDQ10_C Constantly fidgeting/squirming

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Not true	4168	70.86
2	Somewhat true	1077	18.31
3	Certainly true	551	9.37
7	Refused	6	0.10
8	Not Ascertained	76	1.29
9	Don't Know	4	0.07

Frequency Missing: 1582

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	SDQ11_C
Module:	Child
Section:	SDQ : Child Mental Health - SDQ Questionnaire
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	^SCNAME has at least one good friend? * Read if necessary: <i>Please tell me if it has been NOT TRUE, SOMEWHAT TRUE, or CERTAINLY TRUE for ^SCNAME DURING THE PAST SIX MONTHS.</i>
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name
Description:	At least one good friend
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (4<=AGEP_C<=17)
Universe Description:	Sample children 4-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	SDQ.0120.00.2
Keywords:	friendship
Notes:	The SDQ questions are copyrighted by Robert Goodman, Ph.D., FRCPSYCH, MRCP. State and local agencies may use these questions without charge and without seeking separate permission provided the wording is not modified, all the questions are retained, and Dr. Goodman's copyright is acknowledged.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

SDQ11_C At least one good friend

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Not true	165	2.81
2	Somewhat true	241	4.10
3	Certainly true	5384	91.53
7	Refused	6	0.10
8	Not Ascertained	77	1.31
9	Don't Know	9	0.15

Frequency Missing: 1582

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	SDQ12_C
Module:	Child
Section:	SDQ : Child Mental Health - SDQ Questionnaire
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	^SCNAME often fights with other ^childyouth or bullies them? * Read if necessary: Please tell me if it has been NOT TRUE, SOMEWHAT TRUE, or CERTAINLY TRUE for ^SCNAME DURING THE PAST SIX MONTHS.
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name ^childyouth children/youth
Description:	Often fights with others
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (4<=AGEP_C<=17)
Universe Description:	Sample children 4-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	SDQ.0130.00.2
Keywords:	bully; fights
Notes:	The SDQ questions are copyrighted by Robert Goodman, Ph.D., FRCPSYCH, MRCP. State and local agencies may use these questions without charge and without seeking separate permission provided the wording is not modified, all the questions are retained, and Dr. Goodman's copyright is acknowledged.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

SDQ12_C Often fights with others

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Not true	5421	92.16
2	Somewhat true	281	4.78
3	Certainly true	93	1.58
7	Refused	5	0.09
8	Not Ascertained	78	1.33
9	Don't Know	4	0.07

Frequency Missing: 1582

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	SDQ13_C
Module:	Child
Section:	SDQ : Child Mental Health - SDQ Questionnaire
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	^SCNAME is often unhappy, depressed or tearful? * Read if necessary: Please tell me if it has been NOT TRUE, SOMEWHAT TRUE, or CERTAINLY TRUE for ^SCNAME DURING THE PAST SIX MONTHS.
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name
Description:	Often unhappy/depressed/tearful
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (4<=AGEP_C<=17)
Universe Description:	Sample children 4-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	SDQ.0140.00.2
Keywords:	depressed; unhappy
Notes:	The SDQ questions are copyrighted by Robert Goodman, Ph.D., FRCPSYCH, MRCP. State and local agencies may use these questions without charge and without seeking separate permission provided the wording is not modified, all the questions are retained, and Dr. Goodman's copyright is acknowledged.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

SDQ13_C Often unhappy/depressed/tearful

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Not true	5053	85.91
2	Somewhat true	630	10.71
3	Certainly true	113	1.92
7	Refused	5	0.09
8	Not Ascertained	78	1.33
9	Don't Know	3	0.05

Frequency Missing: 1582

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	SDQ14_C
Module:	Child
Section:	SDQ : Child Mental Health - SDQ Questionnaire
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	^SCNAME is generally liked by other ^childyouth? * Read if necessary: Please tell me if it has been NOT TRUE, SOMEWHAT TRUE, or CERTAINLY TRUE for ^SCNAME DURING THE PAST SIX MONTHS.
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name ^childyouth children/youth
Description:	Liked by other children/youth
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (4<=AGEP_C<=17)
Universe Description:	Sample children 4-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	SDQ.0150.00.2
Keywords:	friendship; social
Notes:	The SDQ questions are copyrighted by Robert Goodman, Ph.D., FRCPSYCH, MRCP. State and local agencies may use these questions without charge and without seeking separate permission provided the wording is not modified, all the questions are retained, and Dr. Goodman's copyright is acknowledged.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

SDQ14_C Liked by other children/youth

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Not true	92	1.56
2	Somewhat true	478	8.13
3	Certainly true	5215	88.66
7	Refused	5	0.09
8	Not Ascertained	78	1.33
9	Don't Know	14	0.24

Frequency Missing: 1582

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	SDQ15_C
Module:	Child
Section:	SDQ : Child Mental Health - SDQ Questionnaire
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	^SCNAME is easily distracted, ^hisher_C concentration wanders? * Read if necessary: Please tell me if it has been NOT TRUE, SOMEWHAT TRUE, or CERTAINLY TRUE for ^SCNAME DURING THE PAST SIX MONTHS.
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name ^hisher_C his/her/their
Description:	Easily distracted
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (4<=AGEP_C<=17)
Universe Description:	Sample children 4-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	SDQ.0160.00.2
Keywords:	unable to concentrate; distracted; attention
Notes:	The SDQ questions are copyrighted by Robert Goodman, Ph.D., FRCPSYCH, MRCP. State and local agencies may use these questions without charge and without seeking separate permission provided the wording is not modified, all the questions are retained, and Dr. Goodman's copyright is acknowledged.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

SDQ15_C Easily distracted

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Not true	3286	55.87
2	Somewhat true	1735	29.50
3	Certainly true	772	13.12
7	Refused	4	0.07
8	Not Ascertained	78	1.33
9	Don't Know	7	0.12

Frequency Missing: 1582

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	SDQ16_C
Module:	Child
Section:	SDQ : Child Mental Health - SDQ Questionnaire
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	^SCNAME is nervous ^CLINGY in new situations, ^heshe_C easily lose^s confidence? <i>* Read if necessary: Please tell me if it has been NOT TRUE, SOMEWHAT TRUE, or CERTAINLY TRUE for ^SCNAME DURING THE PAST SIX MONTHS.</i>
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name ^CLINGY or clingy ^heshe_C He/She/They ^s s
Description:	Nervous in new situation
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (4<=AGEP_C<=17)
Universe Description:	Sample children 4-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	SDQ.0170.00.2
Keywords:	behavior; nervous; clingy; lack of confidence
Notes:	The SDQ questions are copyrighted by Robert Goodman, Ph.D., FRCPSYCH, MRCP. State and local agencies may use these questions without charge and without seeking separate permission provided the wording is not modified, all the questions are retained, and Dr. Goodman's copyright is acknowledged.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

SDQ16_C Nervous in new situation

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Not true	3420	58.14
2	Somewhat true	1728	29.38
3	Certainly true	643	10.93
7	Refused	4	0.07
8	Not Ascertained	78	1.33
9	Don't Know	9	0.15

Frequency Missing: 1582

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	SDQ17_C
Module:	Child
Section:	SDQ : Child Mental Health - SDQ Questionnaire
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	^SCNAME is kind to younger children? * Read if necessary: Please tell me if it has been NOT TRUE, SOMEWHAT TRUE, or CERTAINLY TRUE for ^SCNAME DURING THE PAST SIX MONTHS.
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name
Description:	Kind to younger children
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (4<=AGEP_C<=17)
Universe Description:	Sample children 4-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	SDQ.0180.00.2
Keywords:	behavior; kindness
Notes:	The SDQ questions are copyrighted by Robert Goodman, Ph.D., FRCPSYCH, MRCP. State and local agencies may use these questions without charge and without seeking separate permission provided the wording is not modified, all the questions are retained, and Dr. Goodman's copyright is acknowledged.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

SDQ17_C Kind to younger children

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Not true	93	1.58
2	Somewhat true	327	5.56
3	Certainly true	5375	91.38
7	Refused	4	0.07
8	Not Ascertained	78	1.33
9	Don't Know	5	0.09

Frequency Missing: 1582

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	SDQ18_C
Module:	Child
Section:	SDQ : Child Mental Health - SDQ Questionnaire
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	^SCNAME often lies or cheats? * Read if necessary: <i>Please tell me if it has been NOT TRUE, SOMEWHAT TRUE, or CERTAINLY TRUE for ^SCNAME DURING THE PAST SIX MONTHS.</i>
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name
Description:	Lies or cheats
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (4<=AGEP_C<=17)
Universe Description:	Sample children 4-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	SDQ.0190.00.2
Keywords:	behavior; lies; cheats
Notes:	The SDQ questions are copyrighted by Robert Goodman, Ph.D., FRCPSYCH, MRCP. State and local agencies may use these questions without charge and without seeking separate permission provided the wording is not modified, all the questions are retained, and Dr. Goodman's copyright is acknowledged.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

SDQ18_C Lies or cheats

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Not true	5002	85.04
2	Somewhat true	684	11.63
3	Certainly true	109	1.85
7	Refused	4	0.07
8	Not Ascertained	78	1.33
9	Don't Know	5	0.09

Frequency Missing: 1582

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	SDQ19_C
Module:	Child
Section:	SDQ : Child Mental Health - SDQ Questionnaire
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	^SCNAME is picked on or bullied by other ^childyouth? * Read if necessary: Please tell me if it has been NOT TRUE, SOMEWHAT TRUE, or CERTAINLY TRUE for ^SCNAME DURING THE PAST SIX MONTHS.
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name ^childyouth children/youth
Description:	Picked on or bullied by others
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (4<=AGEP_C<=17)
Universe Description:	Sample children 4-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	SDQ.0200.00.2
Keywords:	victimized; bullied
Notes:	The SDQ questions are copyrighted by Robert Goodman, Ph.D., FRCPSYCH, MRCP. State and local agencies may use these questions without charge and without seeking separate permission provided the wording is not modified, all the questions are retained, and Dr. Goodman's copyright is acknowledged.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

SDQ19_C Picked on or bullied by others

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Not true	4717	80.19
2	Somewhat true	850	14.45
3	Certainly true	205	3.49
7	Refused	4	0.07
8	Not Ascertained	79	1.34
9	Don't Know	27	0.46

Frequency Missing: 1582

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	SDQ20_C
Module:	Child
Section:	SDQ : Child Mental Health - SDQ Questionnaire
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	^SCNAME often offers to help others, such as parents, teachers, and ^other children? <i>* Read if necessary: Please tell me if it has been NOT TRUE, SOMEWHAT TRUE, or CERTAINLY TRUE for ^SCNAME DURING THE PAST SIX MONTHS.</i>
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name ^other other
Description:	Offers to help others
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (4<=AGEP_C<=17)
Universe Description:	Sample children 4-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	SDQ.0210.00.2
Keywords:	behavior; helpful
Notes:	The SDQ questions are copyrighted by Robert Goodman, Ph.D., FRCPSYCH, MRCP. State and local agencies may use these questions without charge and without seeking separate permission provided the wording is not modified, all the questions are retained, and Dr. Goodman's copyright is acknowledged.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

SDQ20_C Offers to help others

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Not true	189	3.21
2	Somewhat true	1125	19.13
3	Certainly true	4475	76.08
7	Refused	4	0.07
8	Not Ascertained	80	1.36
9	Don't Know	9	0.15

Frequency Missing: 1582

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	SDQ21_C
Module:	Child
Section:	SDQ : Child Mental Health - SDQ Questionnaire
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	^SCNAME thinks things out before acting? * Read if necessary: Please tell me if it has been NOT TRUE, SOMEWHAT TRUE, or CERTAINLY TRUE for ^SCNAME DURING THE PAST SIX MONTHS.
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name
Description:	Thinks things out before acting
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (4<=AGEP_C<=17)
Universe Description:	Sample children 4-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	SDQ.0220.00.2
Keywords:	behavior; thinks; thoughtful
Notes:	The SDQ questions are copyrighted by Robert Goodman, Ph.D., FRCPSYCH, MRCP. State and local agencies may use these questions without charge and without seeking separate permission provided the wording is not modified, all the questions are retained, and Dr. Goodman's copyright is acknowledged.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

SDQ21_C Thinks things out before acting

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Not true	552	9.38
2	Somewhat true	2564	43.59
3	Certainly true	2661	45.24
7	Refused	4	0.07
8	Not Ascertained	81	1.38
9	Don't Know	20	0.34

Frequency Missing: 1582

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	SDQ22_C
Module:	Child
Section:	SDQ : Child Mental Health - SDQ Questionnaire
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	^SCNAME steals from home, school or elsewhere? * Read if necessary: Please tell me if it has been NOT TRUE, SOMEWHAT TRUE, or CERTAINLY TRUE for ^SCNAME DURING THE PAST SIX MONTHS.
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name
Description:	Steals from home/school/elsewhere
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (4<=AGEP_C<=17)
Universe Description:	Sample children 4-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	SDQ.0230.00.2
Keywords:	behavior; steals
Notes:	The SDQ questions are copyrighted by Robert Goodman, Ph.D., FRCPSYCH, MRCP. State and local agencies may use these questions without charge and without seeking separate permission provided the wording is not modified, all the questions are retained, and Dr. Goodman's copyright is acknowledged.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

SDQ22_C Steals from home/school/elsewhere

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Not true	5627	95.66
2	Somewhat true	108	1.84
3	Certainly true	57	0.97
7	Refused	4	0.07
8	Not Ascertained	81	1.38
9	Don't Know	5	0.09

Frequency Missing: 1582

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	SDQ23_C
Module:	Child
Section:	SDQ : Child Mental Health - SDQ Questionnaire
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	^SCNAME gets along better with adults than with other ^chilyouth? * Read if necessary: Please tell me if it has been NOT TRUE, SOMEWHAT TRUE, or CERTAINLY TRUE for ^SCNAME DURING THE PAST SIX MONTHS.
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name ^chilyouth children/youth
Description:	Gets along better with adults than children/youth
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (4<=AGEP_C<=17)
Universe Description:	Sample children 4-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	SDQ.0240.00.2
Keywords:	gets along; behavior
Notes:	The SDQ questions are copyrighted by Robert Goodman, Ph.D., FRCPSYCH, MRCP. State and local agencies may use these questions without charge and without seeking separate permission provided the wording is not modified, all the questions are retained, and Dr. Goodman's copyright is acknowledged.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

SDQ23_C Gets along better with adults than children/youth

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Not true	3401	57.82
2	Somewhat true	1653	28.10
3	Certainly true	701	11.92
7	Refused	7	0.12
8	Not Ascertained	81	1.38
9	Don't Know	39	0.66

Frequency Missing: 1582

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	SDQ24_C
Module:	Child
Section:	SDQ : Child Mental Health - SDQ Questionnaire
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	^SCNAME has many fears, is easily scared? * Read if necessary: Please tell me if it has been NOT TRUE, SOMEWHAT TRUE, or CERTAINLY TRUE for ^SCNAME DURING THE PAST SIX MONTHS.
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name
Description:	Many fears, easily scared
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (4<=AGEP_C<=17)
Universe Description:	Sample children 4-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	SDQ.0250.00.2
Keywords:	fear; anxiety
Notes:	The SDQ questions are copyrighted by Robert Goodman, Ph.D., FRCPSYCH, MRCP. State and local agencies may use these questions without charge and without seeking separate permission provided the wording is not modified, all the questions are retained, and Dr. Goodman's copyright is acknowledged.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

SDQ24_C Many fears, easily scared

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Not true	4411	74.99
2	Somewhat true	1076	18.29
3	Certainly true	306	5.20
7	Refused	6	0.10
8	Not Ascertained	81	1.38
9	Don't Know	2	0.03

Frequency Missing: 1582

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	SDQ25_C
Module:	Child
Section:	SDQ : Child Mental Health - SDQ Questionnaire
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	^SCNAME has a good attention span, sees work through to the end? * Read if necessary: Please tell me if it has been NOT TRUE, SOMEWHAT TRUE, or CERTAINLY TRUE for ^SCNAME DURING THE PAST SIX MONTHS.
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name
Description:	Good attention span
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (4<=AGEP_C<=17)
Universe Description:	Sample children 4-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	SDQ.0260.00.2
Keywords:	concentration; good attention
Notes:	The SDQ questions are copyrighted by Robert Goodman, Ph.D., FRCPSYCH, MRCP. State and local agencies may use these questions without charge and without seeking separate permission provided the wording is not modified, all the questions are retained, and Dr. Goodman's copyright is acknowledged.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

SDQ25_C Good attention span

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Not true	601	10.22
2	Somewhat true	1825	31.03
3	Certainly true	3364	57.19
7	Refused	7	0.12
8	Not Ascertained	82	1.39
9	Don't Know	3	0.05

Frequency Missing: 1582

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	SDQIMP1_C
Module:	Child
Section:	SDQ : Child Mental Health - SDQ Questionnaire
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Overall, do you think that ^SCNAME has difficulties in one or more of the following areas: emotions, concentration, behavior, or being able to get along with other people? Would you say no difficulties, minor difficulties, definite difficulties, or severe difficulties?
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name
Description:	Difficulties with emotions, behaviors
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (4<=AGEP_C<=17)
Universe Description:	Sample children 4-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	SDQ.0270.00.2
Keywords:	behavioral disorders; impact; social impairment
Notes:	The SDQ questions are copyrighted by Robert Goodman, Ph.D., FRCPSYCH, MRCP. State and local agencies may use these questions without charge and without seeking separate permission provided the wording is not modified, all the questions are retained, and Dr. Goodman's copyright is acknowledged.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

SDQIMP1_C Difficulties with emotions, behaviors

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	No - no difficulties	3820	64.94
2	Yes - minor difficulties	1559	26.50
3	Yes - definite difficulties	340	5.78
4	Yes - severe difficulties	70	1.19
7	Refused	5	0.09
8	Not Ascertained	84	1.43
9	Don't Know	4	0.07

Frequency Missing: 1582

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	SDQIMP2_C
Module:	Child
Section:	SDQ : Child Mental Health - SDQ Questionnaire
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	How long have these difficulties been present? Would you say less than a month, 1-5 months, 6-12 months, or over a year?
Description:	Length of time with difficulties
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (4<=AGEP_C<=17) and SDQIMP1_C IN (2,3,4)
Universe Description:	Sample children 4-17 who have had minor, definite or severe difficulties with emotions, concentration, behavior, or being able to get along with other people
Sources:	
Question ID:	SDQ.0280.00.2
Keywords:	behavioral disorders; impact; social impariment; chronicity; duration
Notes:	The SDQ questions are copyrighted by Robert Goodman, Ph.D., FRCPSYCH, MRCP. State and local agencies may use these questions without charge and without seeking separate permission provided the wording is not modified, all the questions are retained, and Dr. Goodman's copyright is acknowledged.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

SDQIMP2_C Length of time with difficulties

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Less than a month	72	3.66
2	1-5 months	143	7.26
3	6-12 months	222	11.27
4	Over a year	1515	76.94
7	Refused	1	0.05
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	16	0.81

Frequency Missing: 5495

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	SDQIMP3_C
Module:	Child
Section:	SDQ : Child Mental Health - SDQ Questionnaire
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Do the difficulties upset or distress ^SCNAME? Would you say not at all, only a little, a medium amount, or a great deal?
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name
Description:	Difficulties upset/distress SC
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (4<=AGEP_C<=17) and SDQIMP1_C IN (2,3,4)
Universe Description:	Sample children 4-17 who have had minor, definite or severe difficulties with emotions, concentration, behavior, or being able to get along with other people
Sources:	
Question ID:	SDQ.0290.00.2
Keywords:	behavioral disorders; impact; social impariment; chronicity
Notes:	The SDQ questions are copyrighted by Robert Goodman, Ph.D., FRCPSYCH, MRCP. State and local agencies may use these questions without charge and without seeking separate permission provided the wording is not modified, all the questions are retained, and Dr. Goodman's copyright is acknowledged.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

SDQIMP3_C Difficulties upset/distress SC

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Not at all	435	22.09
2	Only a little	835	42.41
3	A medium amount	486	24.68
4	A great deal	206	10.46
7	Refused	1	0.05
8	Not Ascertained	1	0.05
9	Don't Know	5	0.25

Frequency Missing: 5495

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	SDQIMP4_C
Module:	Child
Section:	SDQ : Child Mental Health - SDQ Questionnaire
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Do the difficulties interfere with ^SCNAME's everyday life in the following areas? ...Home life? Would you say not at all, only a little, a medium amount, or a great deal?
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name
Description:	Difficulties interfere with home life
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (4<=AGEP_C<=17) and SDQIMP1_C IN (2,3,4)
Universe Description:	Sample children 4-17 who have had minor, definite or severe difficulties with emotions, concentration, behavior, or being able to get along with other people
Sources:	
Question ID:	SDQ.0300.00.2
Keywords:	behavioral disorders; impact; social impariment; chronicity
Notes:	The SDQ questions are copyrighted by Robert Goodman, Ph.D., FRCPSYCH, MRCP. State and local agencies may use these questions without charge and without seeking separate permission provided the wording is not modified, all the questions are retained, and Dr. Goodman's copyright is acknowledged.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

SDQIMP4_C Difficulties interfere with home life

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Not at all	861	43.73
2	Only a little	673	34.18
3	A medium amount	323	16.40
4	A great deal	107	5.43
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	1	0.05
9	Don't Know	4	0.20

Frequency Missing: 5495

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	SDQIMP5_C
Module:	Child
Section:	SDQ : Child Mental Health - SDQ Questionnaire
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	<p>* Read if necessary: <i>Do the difficulties interfere with ^SCNAME's everyday life in the following areas?</i></p> <p>...Friendships?</p> <p>* Read if necessary: <i>Would you say not at all, only a little, a medium amount, or a great deal?</i></p>
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name
Description:	Difficulties interfere with friendships
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (4<=AGEP_C<=17) and SDQIMP1_C IN (2,3,4)
Universe Description:	Sample children 4-17 who have had minor, definite or severe difficulties with emotions, concentration, behavior, or being able to get along with other people
Sources:	
Question ID:	SDQ.0310.00.2
Keywords:	behavioral disorders; impact; social impairment; chronicity
Notes:	The SDQ questions are copyrighted by Robert Goodman, Ph.D., FRCPSYCH, MRCP. State and local agencies may use these questions without charge and without seeking separate permission provided the wording is not modified, all the questions are retained, and Dr. Goodman's copyright is acknowledged.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

SDQIMP5_C Difficulties interfere with friendships

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Not at all	1092	55.46
2	Only a little	525	26.66
3	A medium amount	223	11.33
4	A great deal	115	5.84
7	Refused	1	0.05
8	Not Ascertained	1	0.05
9	Don't Know	12	0.61

Frequency Missing: 5495

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	SDQIMP6_C
Module:	Child
Section:	SDQ : Child Mental Health - SDQ Questionnaire
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	<p>* Read if necessary: <i>Do the difficulties interfere with ^SCNAME's everyday life in the following areas?</i></p> <p>...Classroom learning?</p> <p>* Read if necessary: <i>Would you say not at all, only a little, a medium amount, or a great deal?</i></p>
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name
Description:	Difficulties interfere with classroom learning
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (4<=AGEP_C<=17) and SDQIMP1_C IN (2,3,4)
Universe Description:	Sample children 4-17 who have had minor, definite or severe difficulties with emotions, concentration, behavior, or being able to get along with other people
Sources:	
Question ID:	SDQ.0320.00.2
Keywords:	behavioral disorders; impact; social impairment; chronicity; education
Notes:	The SDQ questions are copyrighted by Robert Goodman, Ph.D., FRCPSYCH, MRCP. State and local agencies may use these questions without charge and without seeking separate permission provided the wording is not modified, all the questions are retained, and Dr. Goodman's copyright is acknowledged.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

SDQIMP6_C Difficulties interfere with classroom learning

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Not at all	753	38.24
2	Only a little	619	31.44
3	A medium amount	361	18.33
4	A great deal	223	11.33
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	1	0.05
9	Don't Know	12	0.61

Frequency Missing: 5495

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	SDQIMP7_C
Module:	Child
Section:	SDQ : Child Mental Health - SDQ Questionnaire
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	<p>* Read if necessary: <i>Do the difficulties interfere with ^SCNAME's everyday life in the following areas?</i></p> <p>...Leisure activities?</p> <p>* Read if necessary: <i>Would you say not at all, only a little, a medium amount, or a great deal?</i></p>
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name
Description:	Difficulties interfere with leisure activities
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (4<=AGEP_C<=17) and SDQIMP1_C IN (2,3,4)
Universe Description:	Sample children 4-17 who have had minor, definite or severe difficulties with emotions, concentration, behavior, or being able to get along with other people
Sources:	
Question ID:	SDQ.0330.00.2
Keywords:	behavioral disorders; impact; social impairment; chronicity
Notes:	The SDQ questions are copyrighted by Robert Goodman, Ph.D., FRCPSYCH, MRCP. State and local agencies may use these questions without charge and without seeking separate permission provided the wording is not modified, all the questions are retained, and Dr. Goodman's copyright is acknowledged.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

SDQIMP7_C Difficulties interfere with leisure activities

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Not at all	1264	64.20
2	Only a little	482	24.48
3	A medium amount	159	8.08
4	A great deal	58	2.95
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	1	0.05
9	Don't Know	5	0.25

Frequency Missing: 5495

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	SDQIMP8_C
Module:	Child
Section:	SDQ : Child Mental Health - SDQ Questionnaire
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Do the difficulties put a burden on you or the family as a whole? Would you say not at all, only a little, a medium amount, or a great deal?
Description:	Difficulties put burden on family
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (4<=AGEP_C<=17) and SDQIMP1_C IN (2,3,4)
Universe Description:	Sample children 4-17 who have had minor, definite or severe difficulties with emotions, concentration, behavior, or being able to get along with other people
Sources:	
Question ID:	SDQ.0340.00.2
Keywords:	behavioral disorders; impact; social impariment; chronicity
Notes:	The SDQ questions are copyrighted by Robert Goodman, Ph.D., FRCPSYCH, MRCP. State and local agencies may use these questions without charge and without seeking separate permission provided the wording is not modified, all the questions are retained, and Dr. Goodman's copyright is acknowledged.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

SDQIMP8_C Difficulties put burden on family

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Not at all	932	47.33
2	Only a little	609	30.93
3	A medium amount	285	14.47
4	A great deal	139	7.06
7	Refused	2	0.10
8	Not Ascertained	1	0.05
9	Don't Know	1	0.05

Frequency Missing: 5495

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	SDQEMOT_C
Module:	Child
Section:	SDQ : Child Mental Health - SDQ Questionnaire
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	2
Question Text:	
Description:	Emotional Subscale Score
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (4<=AGEP_C<=17)
Universe Description:	Sample children 4-17
Sources:	SDQ3_C; SDQ8_C; SDQ13_C; SDQ16_C; SDQ24_C
Question ID:	
Keywords:	
Notes:	Recode, emotional subscale score used for SDQ total score.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

SDQEMOT_C Emotional Subscale Score

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
0-10	Sum Total	5800	98.61
88	Not Ascertained	82	1.39

Frequency Missing: 1582

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	SDQCOND_C
Module:	Child
Section:	SDQ : Child Mental Health - SDQ Questionnaire
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	2
Question Text:	
Description:	Conduct Subscale Score
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (4<=AGEP_C<=17)
Universe Description:	Sample children 4-17
Sources:	SDQ5_C; SDQ7_C; SDQ12_C; SDQ18_C; SDQ22_C
Question ID:	
Keywords:	
Notes:	Recode, conduct subscale score used for SDQ total score.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

SDQCOND_C Conduct Subscale Score

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
0-10	Sum Total	5799	98.59
88	Not Ascertained	83	1.41

Frequency Missing: 1582

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	SDQHYPE_C
Module:	Child
Section:	SDQ : Child Mental Health - SDQ Questionnaire
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	2
Question Text:	
Description:	Hyperactivity Subscale Score
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (4<=AGEP_C<=17)
Universe Description:	Sample children 4-17
Sources:	SDQ2_C; SDQ10_C; SDQ15_C; SDQ21_C; SDQ25_C
Question ID:	
Keywords:	
Notes:	Recode, hyperactivity subscale score used for SDQ total score.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

SDQHYPE_C Hyperactivity Subscale Score

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
0-10	Sum Total	5798	98.57
88	Not Ascertained	84	1.43

Frequency Missing: 1582

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	SDQPEER_C
Module:	Child
Section:	SDQ : Child Mental Health - SDQ Questionnaire
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	2
Question Text:	
Description:	Peer problem Subscale Score
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (4<=AGEP_C<=17)
Universe Description:	Sample children 4-17
Sources:	SDQ6_C; SDQ11_C; SDQ14_C; SDQ19_C; SDQ23_C
Question ID:	
Keywords:	
Notes:	Recode, peer problem subscale score used for SDQ total score.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

SDQPEER_C Peer problem Subscale Score

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
0-10	Sum Total	5799	98.59
88	Not Ascertained	83	1.41

Frequency Missing: 1582

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	SDQPROS_C
Module:	Child
Section:	SDQ : Child Mental Health - SDQ Questionnaire
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	2
Question Text:	
Description:	Prosocial Subscale Score
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (4<=AGEP_C<=17)
Universe Description:	Sample children 4-17
Sources:	SDQ1_C; SDQ4_C; SDQ9_C; SDQ17_C; SDQ20_C
Question ID:	
Keywords:	
Notes:	Recode, prosocial subscale score used for SDQ total score.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

SDQPROS_C Prosocial Subscale Score

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
0-10	Sum Total	5803	98.66
88	Not Ascertained	79	1.34

Frequency Missing: 1582

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	SDQTOT_C
Module:	Child
Section:	SDQ : Child Mental Health - SDQ Questionnaire
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	2
Question Text:	
Description:	SDQ total score
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (4<=AGEP_C<=17)
Universe Description:	Sample children 4-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	
Keywords:	SDQEMOT_C; SDQCOND_C; SDQHYPE_C; SDQPEER_C
Notes:	Recode, SDQ total score. Please see the Survey Description document for more information.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

SDQTOT_C SDQ total score

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
0-40	Sum Total	5799	98.59
88	Not Ascertained	83	1.41

Frequency Missing: 1582

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	SDQIMPTOT_C
Module:	Child
Section:	SDQ : Child Mental Health - SDQ Questionnaire
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	2
Question Text:	
Description:	SDQ Impact Score
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (4<=AGEP_C<=17) and SDQIMP1_C IN (2,3,4)
Universe Description:	Sample children 4-17 who have had minor, definite or severe difficulties with emotions, concentration, behavior, or being able to get along with other people
Sources:	SDQIMP3_C; SDQIMP4_C; SDQIMP5_C; SDQIMP6_C; SDQIMP7_C
Question ID:	
Keywords:	
Notes:	Recode, SDQ Impact Score. Please see the Survey Description document for more information.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

SDQIMPTOT_C SDQ Impact Score

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
0-40	Sum Total	1939	98.48
88	Not Ascertained	30	1.52

Frequency Missing: 5495

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	VIOLENEV_C		
Module:	Child		
Section:	SLE : Stressful Life Events		
File(s):	Child		
Data Type:	Numeric		
Length:	1		
Question Text:	Has ^SCNAME ever been the victim of violence or witnessed violence in ^hisher_C neighborhood?		
Fills:	^SCNAME	Sample child's name	
	^hisher_C	his/her/their	
Description:	Victim of/witnessed violence		
Recode:			
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1		
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17		
Sources:			
Question ID:	SLE.0020.00.2		
Keywords:	ACE; adverse childhood experiences; social environment		
Notes:			
Evaluation Report:			

Unweighted frequencies:

VIOLENEV_C Victim of/witnessed violence

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	403	5.40
2	No	6927	92.81
7	Refused	21	0.28
8	Not Ascertained	101	1.35
9	Don't Know	12	0.16

Frequency Missing:

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	JAILEV1_C
Module:	Child
Section:	SLE : Stressful Life Events
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Has ^SCNAME ever been separated from a parent or guardian because the parent or guardian went to jail, prison, or a detention center?
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name
Description:	Ever separated from parent who was incarcerated
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	SLE.0030.00.2
Keywords:	ACE; adverse childhood experiences; social environment; incarceration
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

JAILEV1_C Ever separated from parent who was incarcerated

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	434	5.81
2	No	6903	92.48
7	Refused	20	0.27
8	Not Ascertained	101	1.35
9	Don't Know	6	0.08

Frequency Missing:

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	MENTDEPEV_C
Module:	Child
Section:	SLE : Stressful Life Events
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Did ^SCNAME ever live with anyone who was mentally ill or severely depressed?
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name
Description:	Ever lived with anyone mentally ill/severely depressed
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	SLE.0040.00.2
Keywords:	ACE; adverse childhood experiences; social environment
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

MENTDEPEV_C Ever lived with anyone mentally ill/severely depressed

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	629	8.43
2	No	6688	89.60
7	Refused	25	0.33
8	Not Ascertained	102	1.37
9	Don't Know	20	0.27

Frequency Missing:

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	ALCDRUGEV_C
Module:	Child
Section:	SLE : Stressful Life Events
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Did ^SCNAME ever live with anyone who had a problem with alcohol or drugs?
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name
Description:	Ever lived with anyone with alcohol/drug problem
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	SLE.0050.00.2
Keywords:	ACE; adverse childhood experiences; social environment; substance use
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

ALCDRUGEV_C Ever lived with anyone with alcohol/drug problem

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	624	8.36
2	No	6698	89.74
7	Refused	26	0.35
8	Not Ascertained	103	1.38
9	Don't Know	13	0.17

Frequency Missing:

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	PUTDOWN_C
Module:	Child
Section:	SLE : Stressful Life Events
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Has ^SCNAME ever lived with a parent or adult who frequently swore at ^himher_C, insulted ^himher_C, or put ^himher_C down?
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name ^himher_C him/her/them
Description:	Lifetime of being put down by adults in home
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	SLE.0060.00.3
Keywords:	ACE; adverse childhood experiences; social environment
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PUTDOWN_C Lifetime of being put down by adults in home

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	298	3.99
2	No	7008	93.89
7	Refused	20	0.27
8	Not Ascertained	103	1.38
9	Don't Know	35	0.47

Frequency Missing:

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	BNEEDS_C		
Module:	Child		
Section:	SLE : Stressful Life Events		
File(s):	Child		
Data Type:	Numeric		
Length:	1		
Question Text:	Has there ever been a time when ^SCNAME's basic needs were NOT met, such as having enough to eat, being able to go to a doctor when ^heshe_C was sick, or having a safe place to stay?		
Fills:	^SCNAME	Sample child's name	
	^heshe_C	He/She/They	
Description:	Lifetime of lacking basic needs		
Recode:			
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1		
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17		
Sources:			
Question ID:	SLE.0070.00.3		
Keywords:	ACE; adverse childhood experiences; social environment; unmet needs		
Notes:			
Evaluation Report:			

Unweighted frequencies:

BNEEDS_C Lifetime of lacking basic needs

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	249	3.34
2	No	7088	94.96
7	Refused	17	0.23
8	Not Ascertained	103	1.38
9	Don't Know	7	0.09

Frequency Missing:

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	UNFAIRRE_C		
Module:	Child		
Section:	SLE : Stressful Life Events		
File(s):	Child		
Data Type:	Numeric		
Length:	1		
Question Text:	Has anyone ever treated or judged ^SCNAME unfairly because of ^hisher_C race or ethnic group?		
Fills:	^SCNAME	Sample child's name	
	^hisher_C	his/her/their	
Description:	Treated/judged based on race/ethnicity		
Recode:			
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1		
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17		
Sources:			
Question ID:	SLE.0080.00.4		
Keywords:	ACE; adverse childhood experiences; social environment; discrimination		
Notes:			
Evaluation Report:			

Unweighted frequencies:

UNFAIRRE_C Treated/judged based on race/ethnicity

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	319	4.27
2	No	6971	93.39
7	Refused	16	0.21
8	Not Ascertained	104	1.39
9	Don't Know	54	0.72

Frequency Missing:

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	UNFAIRSO_C
Module:	Child
Section:	SLE : Stressful Life Events
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Has anyone ever treated or judged ^SCNAME unfairly because of ^hisher_C sexual orientation or gender identity?
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name ^hisher_C his/her/their
Description:	Treated/judged based on sexual orientation or gender identity
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (12<=AGEP_C<=17)
Universe Description:	Sample children 12-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	SLE.0090.00.4
Keywords:	ACE; adverse childhood experiences; social environment; discrimination
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

UNFAIRSO_C Treated/judged based on sexual orientation or gender identity

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	88	3.19
2	No	2593	94.02
7	Refused	7	0.25
8	Not Ascertained	51	1.85
9	Don't Know	19	0.69

Frequency Missing: 4706

Variable:	BULLYVIC_C
Module:	Child
Section:	BLY : Bullying
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	During the past 12 months, how often was ^SCNAME bullied, picked on, or excluded by other children? * Read if necessary: <i>If the frequency changed throughout the year, report the highest frequency.</i>
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name
Description:	Frequency of bully victimization, 12m
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (12<=AGEP_C<=17)
Universe Description:	Sample children 12-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	BLY.0010.00.4
Keywords:	adolescents; bullying; victimization
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

BULLYVIC_C Frequency of bully victimization, 12m

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
0	Never in the past 12 months	1993	72.26
1	1-2 times in the past 12 months	458	16.61
2	1-2 times per month	137	4.97
3	1-2 times per week	40	1.45
4	Almost every day	31	1.12
7	Refused	3	0.11
8	Not Ascertained	52	1.89
9	Don't Know	44	1.60

Frequency Missing: 4706

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	CYBERVIC_C
Module:	Child
Section:	BLY : Bullying
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	During the past 12 months, has ^SCNAME been electronically bullied? * Read if necessary: Count being bullied through texting, Instagram, Facebook, Snapchat, or other social media.
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name
Description:	Cyberbullied in the past 12 months
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (12<=AGEP_C<=17)
Universe Description:	Sample children 12-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	BLY.0020.00.4
Keywords:	adolescents; bullying; victimization
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

CYBERVIC_C Cyberbullied in the past 12 months

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	217	7.87
2	No	2415	87.56
7	Refused	3	0.11
8	Not Ascertained	54	1.96
9	Don't Know	69	2.50

Frequency Missing: 4706

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	BULLYPERP_C		
Module:	Child		
Section:	BLY : Bullying		
File(s):	Child		
Data Type:	Numeric		
Length:	1		
Question Text:	During the past 12 months, how often did ^SCNAME bully others, pick on them, or exclude them?		
	<i>* Read if necessary: If the frequency changed throughout the year, report the highest frequency.</i>		
Fills:	^SCNAME	Sample child's name	
Description:	Frequency of bully perpetration, 12m		
Recode:			
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (12<=AGEP_C<=17)		
Universe Description:	Sample children 12-17		
Sources:			
Question ID:	BLY.0030.00.4		
Keywords:	adolescents; bullying		
Notes:			
Evaluation Report:			

Unweighted frequencies:

BULLYPERP_C Frequency of bully perpetration, 12m

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
0	Never in the past 12 months	2443	88.58
1	1-2 times in the past 12 months	161	5.84
2	1-2 times per month	40	1.45
3	1-2 times per week	14	0.51
4	Almost every day	5	0.18
7	Refused	5	0.18
8	Not Ascertained	54	1.96
9	Don't Know	36	1.31

Frequency Missing: 4706

Variable:	TBILOSTCON_C
Module:	Child
Section:	TBI : Concussions - lifetime
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	As a result of a blow or jolt to the head, has ^SCNAME ever been knocked out or lost consciousness? * Read if necessary: Please think about all head injuries, for example, from playing sports, car accidents, falls, or being hit by something or someone.
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name
Description:	Ever lost consciousness
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	TBI.0020.00.4
Keywords:	traumatic brain injury; TBI; serious head injury
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

TBILOSTCON_C Ever lost consciousness

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	167	2.24
2	No	7153	95.83
7	Refused	9	0.12
8	Not Ascertained	116	1.55
9	Don't Know	19	0.25

Frequency Missing:

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	TBIDAZED_C
Module:	Child
Section:	TBI : Concussions - lifetime
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	As a result of a blow or jolt to the head, has ^SCNAME ever been dazed or had a gap in ^hisher_C memory? <i>* Read if necessary: Please think about all head injuries, for example, from playing sports, car accidents, falls, or being hit by something or someone.</i>
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name ^hisher_C his/her/their
Description:	Ever dazed or memory gap
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and TBILOSTCON_C IN (2,7,9)
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 who did not report ever being knocked out because of blow or jolt to the head or refused or didn't know
Sources:	
Question ID:	TBI.0030.00.4
Keywords:	traumatic brain injury; TBI; serious head injury
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

TBIDAZED_C Ever dazed or memory gap

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	157	2.19
2	No	6999	97.47
7	Refused	8	0.11
8	Not Ascertained	1	0.01
9	Don't Know	16	0.22

Frequency Missing: 283

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	TBIHEADSYM_C
Module:	Child
Section:	TBI : Concussions - lifetime
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	As a result of a blow or jolt to the head, has ^SCNAME had headaches, vomiting, blurred vision, or changes in mood or behavior? <i>* Read if necessary: Please think about all head injuries, for example, from playing sports, car accidents, falls, or being hit by something or someone.</i>
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name
Description:	Ever headache, vomit, blurred vision, or mood change after blow to head
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and TBILOSTCON_C IN (2,7,9)
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 who did not report ever being knocked out because of blow or jolt to the head or refused or didn't know
Sources:	
Question ID:	TBI.0040.00.4
Keywords:	traumatic brain injury; TBI; serious head injury
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

TBIHEADSYM_C Ever headache, vomit, blurred vision, or mood change after blow to head

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	189	2.63
2	No	6972	97.09
7	Refused	9	0.13
8	Not Ascertained	1	0.01
9	Don't Know	10	0.14

Frequency Missing: 283

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	TBICHKCONC_C
Module:	Child
Section:	TBI : Concussions - lifetime
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Has ^SCNAME ever been checked for a concussion or brain injury by a doctor, nurse, athletic trainer, or other health professional?
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name
Description:	Ever checked for concussion
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	TBI.0050.00.4
Keywords:	traumatic brain injury; TBI; serious head injury
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

TBICHKCONC_C Ever checked for concussion

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	783	10.49
2	No	6539	87.61
7	Refused	9	0.12
8	Not Ascertained	117	1.57
9	Don't Know	16	0.21

Frequency Missing:

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	TBIDRCONC_C
Module:	Child
Section:	TBI : Concussions - lifetime
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Did a doctor, nurse, athletic trainer, or other health professional ever say that ^SCNAME had a concussion or brain injury?
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name
Description:	Ever told had a concussion
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and TBICHKCONC_C IN (1,9)
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 who have ever been checked for a concussion or don't know
Sources:	
Question ID:	TBI.0060.00.4
Keywords:	traumatic brain injury; TBI; serious head injury
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

TBIDRCONC_C Ever told had a concussion

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	270	33.79
2	No	523	65.46
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	6	0.75

Frequency Missing: 6665

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	SPORT_C
Module:	Child
Section:	PHY : Physical Activity
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	In the past 12 months, did ^SCNAME play or participate on a sports team or club or take sports lessons either at school or in the community?
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name
Description:	Participate on sports team, past 12m
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (6<=AGEP_C<=17)
Universe Description:	Sample children 6-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	PHY.0010.00.2
Keywords:	physical activity; exercise; athletics; athlete; extracurricular activities
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	https://www.cdc.gov/QBank/Reports.aspx#/Reports/1192

Unweighted frequencies:

SPORT_C Participate on sports team, past 12m

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	2764	54.48
2	No	2200	43.37
7	Refused	4	0.08
8	Not Ascertained	100	1.97
9	Don't Know	5	0.10

Frequency Missing: 2391

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	PEGYM_C
Module:	Child
Section:	PHY : Physical Activity
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	In the past 12 months, did ^SCNAME take a Physical Education, PE, or gym class?
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name
Description:	Attend physical education class
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (6<=AGEP_C<=17)
Universe Description:	Sample children 6-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	PHY.0020.00.2
Keywords:	physical activity; exercise; fitness; workout
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PEGYM_C Attend physical education class

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	4288	84.53
2	No	669	13.19
7	Refused	4	0.08
8	Not Ascertained	101	1.99
9	Don't Know	11	0.22

Frequency Missing: 2391

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	PADAYS_C
Module:	Child
Section:	PHY : Physical Activity
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	In a typical week during the school year, how often does ^SCNAME exercise, play a sport, or participate in physical activity for at least 60 minutes a day? Would you say never, some days, most days, or every day? * Read if necessary: <i>Please include exercise in and out of school.</i>
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name
Description:	How often does sample child exercise
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (6<=AGEP_C<=17)
Universe Description:	Sample children 6-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	PHY.0030.00.2
Keywords:	workout; sports; fitness
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PADAYS_C How often does sample child exercise

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Never	279	5.50
2	Some days	1397	27.54
3	Most days	1723	33.96
4	Every day	1544	30.44
7	Refused	4	0.08
8	Not Ascertained	102	2.01
9	Don't Know	24	0.47

Frequency Missing: 2391

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	STRENGTH_C	
Module:	Child	
Section:	PHY : Physical Activity	
File(s):	Child	
Data Type:	Numeric	
Length:	1	
Question Text:	<p>In a typical week during the school year, how often does ^SCNAME do exercises to strengthen or tone ^hisher_C muscles, such as sit-ups, push-ups, or weight lifting?</p> <p>Would you say never, some days, most days, or every day?</p> <p>Read if necessary: <i>Please include strengthening or toning activities in and out of school.</i></p>	
Fills:	^SCNAME	Sample child's name
	^hisher_C	his/her/their
Description:	How often sample child does strength training	
Recode:		
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (6<=AGEP_C<=17)	
Universe Description:	Sample children 6-17	
Sources:		
Question ID:	PHY.0040.00.2	
Keywords:	physical activity; resistance training; workout	
Notes:		
Evaluation Report:		

Unweighted frequencies:

STRENGTH_C How often sample child does strength training

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Never	1529	30.14
2	Some days	1971	38.85
3	Most days	826	16.28
4	Every day	567	11.18
7	Refused	5	0.10
8	Not Ascertained	102	2.01
9	Don't Know	73	1.44

Frequency Missing: 2391

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	WALK_C
Module:	Child
Section:	PHY : Physical Activity
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	In a typical week during the school year, how often does ^SCNAME walk for at least 10 minutes at a time? <i>Read if necessary: Would you say never, some days, most days, or every day?</i>
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name
Description:	How often does sample child walk
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (6<=AGEP_C<=17)
Universe Description:	Sample children 6-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	PHY.0050.00.2
Keywords:	physical activity; exercise; walking
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

WALK_C How often does sample child walk

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Never	219	4.32
2	Some days	958	18.88
3	Most days	1177	23.20
4	Every day	2584	50.94
7	Refused	7	0.14
8	Not Ascertained	102	2.01
9	Don't Know	26	0.51

Frequency Missing: 2391

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	BIKE_C
Module:	Child
Section:	PHY : Physical Activity
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	In a typical week during the school year, how often does ^SCNAME ride a bike for at least 10 minutes at a time? * Read if necessary: <i>Would you say never, some days, most days, or every day?</i>
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name
Description:	How often does sample child bike
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (6<=AGEP_C<=17)
Universe Description:	Sample children 6-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	PHY.0060.00.2
Keywords:	physical activity; exercise; bike riding; biking; cycling
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

BIKE_C How often does sample child bike

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Never	2337	46.07
2	Some days	1809	35.66
3	Most days	493	9.72
4	Every day	318	6.27
7	Refused	6	0.12
8	Not Ascertained	102	2.01
9	Don't Know	8	0.16

Frequency Missing: 2391

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	SIDEWALK_C		
Module:	Child		
Section:	NHC : Neighborhood Characteristics		
File(s):	Child		
Data Type:	Numeric		
Length:	1		
Question Text:	The next questions are about where ^SCNAME lives. By where ^SCNAME lives we mean in ^hisher_C neighborhood or near ^hisher_C home. Where ^SCNAME lives, are there roads, sidewalks, paths or trails where ^SCNAME can walk or ride a bicycle?		
Fills:	^SCNAME	Sample child's name	
	^hisher_C	his/her/their	
Description:	Areas for walking/bicycling		
Recode:			
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (6<=AGEP_C<=17)		
Universe Description:	Sample children 6-17		
Sources:			
Question ID:	NHC.0010.00.2		
Keywords:	community routes; pedestrian; active transportation; bike lane		
Notes:			
Evaluation Report:			

Unweighted frequencies:

SIDEWALK_C Areas for walking/bicycling

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	4454	87.80
2	No	512	10.09
7	Refused	4	0.08
8	Not Ascertained	102	2.01
9	Don't Know	1	0.02

Frequency Missing: 2391

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	PARKS_C
Module:	Child
Section:	NHC : Neighborhood Characteristics
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	* Read if necessary: <i>Where ^SCNAME Lives...</i> Are there parks or playgrounds close enough for ^SCNAME to walk or bike to?
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name
Description:	Parks/playgrounds to travel to
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (6<=AGEP_C<=17)
Universe Description:	Sample children 6-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	NHC.0020.00.2
Keywords:	recreation ground; tot lot; jungle gym; playing ground
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PARKS_C Parks/playgrounds to travel to

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	3638	71.71
2	No	1326	26.14
7	Refused	3	0.06
8	Not Ascertained	102	2.01
9	Don't Know	4	0.08

Frequency Missing: 2391

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	TRAFFIC_C
Module:	Child
Section:	NHC : Neighborhood Characteristics
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Where ^SCNAME lives, does traffic make it unsafe for ^SCNAME to walk or ride a bicycle, even with an adult?
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name
Description:	Traffic causes safety issues
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (6<=AGEP_C<=17)
Universe Description:	Sample children 6-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	NHC.0030.00.2
Keywords:	pedestrian safety; walkable community
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

TRAFFIC_C Traffic causes safety issues

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	1304	25.70
2	No	3658	72.11
7	Refused	3	0.06
8	Not Ascertained	102	2.01
9	Don't Know	6	0.12

Frequency Missing: 2391

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	CRIME_C
Module:	Child
Section:	NHC : Neighborhood Characteristics
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	*Read if necessary: <i>Where ^SCNAME Lives...</i> Does crime make it unsafe for ^SCNAME to walk or ride a bicycle, even with an adult?
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name
Description:	Crime causes safety issues
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (6<=AGEP_C<=17)
Universe Description:	Sample children 6-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	NHC.0040.00.2
Keywords:	social disorder; perceived violence; personal safety
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

CRIME_C Crime causes safety issues

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	473	9.32
2	No	4484	88.39
7	Refused	3	0.06
8	Not Ascertained	103	2.03
9	Don't Know	10	0.20

Frequency Missing: 2391

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	RESTED_C
Module:	Child
Section:	SLP : Sleep
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	In a typical ^SCHOOLWEEK, how often does ^SCNAME wake up well-rested? Would you say never, some days, most days, or every day?
Fills:	^SCHOOLWEEK week for children not in school, week during the school year for school-aged children. ^SCNAME Sample child's name
Description:	Frequency of well-rested
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (2<=AGEP_C<=17)
Universe Description:	Sample children 2-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	SLP.0010.00.2
Keywords:	rest; restfulness; sleep quality
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

RESTED_C Frequency of well-rested

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Never	207	3.12
2	Some days	815	12.29
3	Most days	2979	44.91
4	Every day	2488	37.51
7	Refused	6	0.09
8	Not Ascertained	127	1.91
9	Don't Know	11	0.17

Frequency Missing: 831

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	OUTOFBED_C		
Module:	Child		
Section:	SLP : Sleep		
File(s):	Child		
Data Type:	Numeric		
Length:	1		
Question Text:	<p>Read if necessary: <i>In a typical ^SCHOOLWEEK...</i></p> <p>How often does ^SCNAME have difficulty getting out of bed in the morning?</p> <p>Read if necessary: <i>Would you say never, some days, most days, or every day?</i></p>		
Fills:	^SCHOOLWEEK	week for children not in school, week during the school year for school-aged children.	
	^SCNAME	Sample child's name	
Description:	Frequency of difficulty getting out of bed		
Recode:			
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (2<=AGEP_C<=17)		
Universe Description:	Sample children 2-17		
Sources:			
Question ID:	SLP.0020.00.2		
Keywords:	sleep; tiredness; waking up		
Notes:			
Evaluation Report:			

Unweighted frequencies:

OUTOFBED_C Frequency of difficulty getting out of bed

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Never	3428	51.68
2	Some days	2138	32.23
3	Most days	488	7.36
4	Every day	439	6.62
7	Refused	7	0.11
8	Not Ascertained	128	1.93
9	Don't Know	5	0.08

Frequency Missing: 831

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	TIRED_C		
Module:	Child		
Section:	SLP : Sleep		
File(s):	Child		
Data Type:	Numeric		
Length:	1		
Question Text:	<p>* Read if necessary: <i>In a typical ^SCHOOLWEEK...</i></p> <p>How often does ^SCNAME complain about being tired during the day?</p> <p>* Read if necessary: <i>Would you say never, some days, most days, or every day?</i></p>		
Fills:	^SCHOOLWEEK	week for children not in school, week during the school year for school-aged children.	
	^SCNAME	Sample child's name	
Description:	Frequency of tired during daytime		
Recode:			
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (2<=AGEP_C<=17)		
Universe Description:	Sample children 2-17		
Sources:			
Question ID:	SLP.0030.00.2		
Keywords:	sleep; tiredness; fatigue; daytime sleepiness		
Notes:			
Evaluation Report:			

Unweighted frequencies:

TIRED_C Frequency of tired during daytime

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Never	3707	55.89
2	Some days	2319	34.96
3	Most days	277	4.18
4	Every day	185	2.79
7	Refused	8	0.12
8	Not Ascertained	130	1.96
9	Don't Know	7	0.11

Frequency Missing: 831

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	NAPS_C		
Module:	Child		
Section:	SLP : Sleep		
File(s):	Child		
Data Type:	Numeric		
Length:	1		
Question Text:	<p>* Read if necessary: <i>In a typical ^SCHOOLWEEK...</i></p> <p>How often does ^SCNAME nap or fall asleep during the day, such as in school, watching TV, or riding in a car?</p> <p>* Read if necessary: <i>Would you say never, some days, most days, or every day?</i></p>		
Fills:	^SCHOOLWEEK	week for children not in school, week during the school year for school-aged children.	
	^SCNAME	Sample child's name	
Description:	Frequency of napping, falling asleep during day		
Recode:			
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (2<=AGEP_C<=17)		
Universe Description:	Sample children 2-17		
Sources:			
Question ID:	SLP.0040.00.2		
Keywords:	routine; rest; tiredness; fatigue; daytime sleepiness		
Notes:			
Evaluation Report:			

Unweighted frequencies:

NAPS_C Frequency of napping, falling asleep during day

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Never	3724	56.14
2	Some days	2019	30.44
3	Most days	322	4.85
4	Every day	421	6.35
7	Refused	8	0.12
8	Not Ascertained	131	1.97
9	Don't Know	8	0.12

Frequency Missing: 831

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	BEDTIME_C		
Module:	Child		
Section:	SLP : Sleep		
File(s):	Child		
Data Type:	Numeric		
Length:	1		
Question Text:	In a typical ^SCHOOLWEEKN, how often does ^SCNAME go to bed at the same time? * Read if necessary: <i>Would you say never, some days, most days, or every day?</i>		
Fills:	^SCHOOLWEEKN	week for children not in school, week during the school year, on nights ^SCNAME had school the next day for school-aged children	
	^SCNAME	Sample child's name	
Description:	Frequency of regular bedtime during school/week nights		
Recode:			
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (2<=AGEP_C<=17)		
Universe Description:	Sample children 2-17		
Sources:			
Question ID:	SLP.0050.00.2		
Keywords:	sleep patterns; routine; schedule; timing		
Notes:			
Evaluation Report:			

Unweighted frequencies:

BEDTIME_C Frequency of regular bedtime during school/week nights

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Never	279	4.21
2	Some days	626	9.44
3	Most days	2390	36.03
4	Every day	3192	48.12
7	Refused	8	0.12
8	Not Ascertained	132	1.99
9	Don't Know	6	0.09

Frequency Missing: 831

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	WAKETIME_C		
Module:	Child		
Section:	SLP : Sleep		
File(s):	Child		
Data Type:	Numeric		
Length:	1		
Question Text:	In a typical ^SCHOOLWEEKD, how often does ^SCNAME wake up at the same time?		
	* Read if necessary: <i>Would you say never, some days, most days, or every day?</i>		
Fills:	^SCHOOLWEEKD	week for children not in school, week during the school year, on school days for school-aged children	
	^SCNAME	Sample child's name	
Description:	Frequency of regular waketime during school days		
Recode:			
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (2<=AGEP_C<=17)		
Universe Description:	Sample children 2-17		
Sources:			
Question ID:	SLP.0060.00.2		
Keywords:	sleep patterns; routine; schedule; timing		
Notes:			
Evaluation Report:			

Unweighted frequencies:

WAKETIME_C Frequency of regular waketime during school days

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Never	85	1.28
2	Some days	344	5.19
3	Most days	2119	31.95
4	Every day	3939	59.38
7	Refused	8	0.12
8	Not Ascertained	133	2.01
9	Don't Know	5	0.08

Frequency Missing: 831

Variable:	SCREENTIME_C
Module:	Child
Section:	SCR : Screen time
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	On most weekdays, does ^SCNAME spend more than 2 hours a day in front of a TV, computer, cellphone or other electronic device watching programs, playing games, accessing the internet, or using social media? * Read if necessary: Do not include time spent doing school work.
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name
Description:	Does child get 2+ hours screen time daily
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	SCR.0010.00.2
Keywords:	digital devices; digital media; television; apps
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

SCREENTIME_C Does child get 2+ hours screen time daily

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	4212	56.43
2	No	3090	41.40
7	Refused	9	0.12
8	Not Ascertained	140	1.88
9	Don't Know	13	0.17

Frequency Missing:

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	CHIRO_C
Module:	Child
Section:	CIH : Complementary and Integrative Health
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	During the past 12 months, has ^SCNAME seen or talked to a chiropractor about ^hisher_C own health?
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name ^hisher_C his/her/their
Description:	Seen or talked to a chiropractor
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (4<=AGEP_C<=17)
Universe Description:	Sample children 4-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	CIH.0010.00.3
Keywords:	chiropractic; complementary health practitioner
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

CHIRO_C Seen or talked to a chiropractor

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	276	4.69
2	No	5469	92.98
7	Refused	6	0.10
8	Not Ascertained	130	2.21
9	Don't Know	1	0.02

Frequency Missing: 1582

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	CHIROPAIN_C
Module:	Child
Section:	CIH : Complementary and Integrative Health
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	During the past 12 months, did ^SCNAME see a chiropractor ...to treat or manage physical pain?
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name
Description:	Chiropractor visit for pain
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (4<=AGEP_C<=17) and CHIRO_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 4-17 who saw a chiropractor in the past 12 months
Sources:	
Question ID:	CIH.0020.00.3
Keywords:	chiropractic; complementary health practitioner
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

CHIROPAIN_C Chiropractor visit for pain

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	167	60.51
2	No	108	39.13
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	1	0.36

Frequency Missing: 7188

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	CHIROHLTH_C
Module:	Child
Section:	CIH : Complementary and Integrative Health
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	* Read if necessary: During the past 12 months, did ^SCNAME see a chiropractor ...to restore ^hisher_C overall health?
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name ^hisher_C his/her/their
Description:	Chiropractor visit to restore overall health
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (4<=AGEP_C<=17) and CHIRO_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 4-17 who saw a chiropractor in the past 12 months
Sources:	
Question ID:	CIH.0030.00.3
Keywords:	chiropractic; complementary health practitioner
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

CHIROHLTH_C Chiropractor visit to restore overall health

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	228	82.61
2	No	48	17.39
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 7188

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	ACU_C
Module:	Child
Section:	CIH : Complementary and Integrative Health
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	During the past 12 months, did ^SCNAME see a practitioner of acupuncture?
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name
Description:	Saw a practitioner of acupuncture
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (4<=AGEP_C<=17)
Universe Description:	Sample children 4-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	CIH.0040.00.3
Keywords:	complementary health practitioner
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

ACU_C Saw a practitioner of acupuncture

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	14	0.24
2	No	5730	97.42
7	Refused	6	0.10
8	Not Ascertained	130	2.21
9	Don't Know	2	0.03

Frequency Missing: 1582

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	ACUPAIN_C
Module:	Child
Section:	CIH : Complementary and Integrative Health
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	During the past 12 months, did ^SCNAME see a practitioner of acupuncture ...to treat or manage physical pain?
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name
Description:	Acupuncture visit for pain
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (4<=AGEP_C<=17) and ACU_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 4-17 who saw a practitioner of acupuncture in the past 12 months
Sources:	
Question ID:	CIH.0050.00.3
Keywords:	complementary health practitioner
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

ACUPAIN_C Acupuncture visit for pain

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	10	71.43
2	No	4	28.57
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 7450

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	ACUHLTH_C
Module:	Child
Section:	CIH : Complementary and Integrative Health
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	* Read if necessary: <i>During the past 12 months, did ^SCNAME see a practitioner of acupuncture</i>
	...to restore ^hisher_C overall health?
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name ^hisher_C his/her/their
Description:	Acupuncture visit to restore overall health
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (4<=AGEP_C<=17) and ACU_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 4-17 who saw a practitioner of acupuncture in the past 12 months
Sources:	
Question ID:	CIH.0060.00.3
Keywords:	complementary health practitioner
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

ACUHLTH_C Acupuncture visit to restore overall health

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	10	71.43
2	No	4	28.57
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 7450

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	MASS_C
Module:	Child
Section:	CIH : Complementary and Integrative Health
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	During the past 12 months, did ^SCNAME see a practitioner of massage?
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name
Description:	Saw a practitioner of massage
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (4<=AGEP_C<=17)
Universe Description:	Sample children 4-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	CIH.0070.00.3
Keywords:	complementary health practitioner
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

MASS_C Saw a practitioner of massage

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	88	1.50
2	No	5655	96.14
7	Refused	6	0.10
8	Not Ascertained	132	2.24
9	Don't Know	1	0.02

Frequency Missing: 1582

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	MASSPAIN_C
Module:	Child
Section:	CIH : Complementary and Integrative Health
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	During the past 12 months, did ^SCNAME see a practitioner of massage ...to treat or manage physical pain?
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name
Description:	Massage visit for pain
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (4<=AGEP_C<=17) and MASS_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 4-17 who saw a practitioner of massage in the past 12 months
Sources:	
Question ID:	CIH.0080.00.3
Keywords:	complementary health practitioner
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

MASSPAIN_C Message visit for pain

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	51	57.95
2	No	37	42.05
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 7376

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	MASSHLTH_C
Module:	Child
Section:	CIH : Complementary and Integrative Health
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	* Read if necessary: <i>During the past 12 months, did ^SCNAME see a practitioner of massage</i> <i>...to restore ^hisher_C overall health?</i>
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name ^hisher_C his/her/their
Description:	Message visit to restore overall health
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (4<=AGEP_C<=17) and MASS_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 4-17 who saw a practitioner of massage in the past 12 months
Sources:	
Question ID:	CIH.0090.00.3
Keywords:	complementary health practitioner
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

MASSHLTH_C Message visit to restore overall health

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	69	78.41
2	No	19	21.59
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 7376

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	NATUR_C
Module:	Child
Section:	CIH : Complementary and Integrative Health
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	A naturopath (NAY-cher-uh-path) is a licensed doctor who went to naturopathic medical school and uses both standard medical tests as well as massage, acupuncture, exercise, nutritional counseling, and natural therapies such as herbs. During the past 12 months, did ^SCNAME see a practitioner of naturopathy (NAY-cher-AH-puh-thee)?
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name
Description:	Saw a practitioner of naturopathy
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (4<=AGEP_C<=17)
Universe Description:	Sample children 4-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	CIH.0100.00.3
Keywords:	complementary health practitioner; naturopathic medicine
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

NATUR_C Saw a practitioner of naturopathy

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	28	0.48
2	No	5713	97.13
7	Refused	6	0.10
8	Not Ascertained	132	2.24
9	Don't Know	3	0.05

Frequency Missing: 1582

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	NATURPAIN_C
Module:	Child
Section:	CIH : Complementary and Integrative Health
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	During the past 12 months, did ^SCNAME see a naturopath (NAY-cher-uh-path) ...to treat or manage physical pain?
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name
Description:	Naturopath visit for pain
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (4<=AGEP_C<=17) and NATUR_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 4-17 who saw a naturopath in the past 12 months
Sources:	
Question ID:	CIH.0110.00.3
Keywords:	complementary health practitioner; naturopathic medicine
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

NATURPAIN_C Naturopath visit for pain

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	5	17.86
2	No	23	82.14
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 7436

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	NATURHLTH_C
Module:	Child
Section:	CIH : Complementary and Integrative Health
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	* Read if necessary: During the past 12 months, did ^SCNAME see a naturopath (NAY-cher-uh-path) ...to restore ^hisher_C overall health?
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name ^hisher_C his/her/their
Description:	Naturopath visit to restore overall health
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (4<=AGEP_C<=17) and NATUR_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 4-17 who saw a naturopath in the past 12 months
Sources:	
Question ID:	CIH.0120.00.3
Keywords:	complementary health practitioner; naturopathic medicine
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

NATURHLTH_C Naturopath visit to restore overall health

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	26	92.86
2	No	2	7.14
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 7436

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	ARTTHPY_C
Module:	Child
Section:	CIH : Complementary and Integrative Health
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Art therapists work with patients to make artwork to help with emotions. During the past 12 months, did ^SCNAME see an art therapist?
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name
Description:	Saw an art therapist
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (4<=AGEP_C<=17)
Universe Description:	Sample children 4-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	CIH.0130.00.3
Keywords:	creative therapies
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

ARTTHPY_C Saw an art therapist

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	45	0.77
2	No	5697	96.85
7	Refused	6	0.10
8	Not Ascertained	132	2.24
9	Don't Know	2	0.03

Frequency Missing: 1582

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	MUSICTHPY_C
Module:	Child
Section:	CIH : Complementary and Integrative Health
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Music therapists use music with patients to promote healing and quality of life. During the past 12 months, did ^SCNAME see a music therapist?
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name
Description:	Saw a music therapist
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (4<=AGEP_C<=17)
Universe Description:	Sample children 4-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	CIH.0140.00.3
Keywords:	creative therapies
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

MUSICTHPY_C Saw a music therapist

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	38	0.65
2	No	5704	96.97
7	Refused	6	0.10
8	Not Ascertained	132	2.24
9	Don't Know	2	0.03

Frequency Missing: 1582

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	MEDITATE_C
Module:	Child
Section:	CIH : Complementary and Integrative Health
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Meditation includes Mindfulness, Mantra, and Spiritual meditation. In meditation a person focuses, stills, or quiets the mind. During the past 12 months, did ^SCNAME use any of these types of meditation?
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name
Description:	Practice meditation
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (4<=AGEP_C<=17)
Universe Description:	Sample children 4-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	CIH.0150.00.3
Keywords:	mind-body therapy; practice
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

MEDITATE_C Practice meditation

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	417	7.09
2	No	5310	90.28
7	Refused	6	0.10
8	Not Ascertained	132	2.24
9	Don't Know	17	0.29

Frequency Missing: 1582

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	MEDIPAIN_C
Module:	Child
Section:	CIH : Complementary and Integrative Health
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	During the past 12 months, did ^SCNAME use meditation ...to treat or manage physical pain?
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name
Description:	Meditation for pain
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (4<=AGEP_C<=17) and MEDITATE_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 4-17 who used meditation in the past 12 months
Sources:	
Question ID:	CIH.0160.00.3
Keywords:	mind-body therapy; practice
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

MEDIPAIN_C Meditation for pain

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	23	5.52
2	No	394	94.48
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 7047

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	MEDIHLTH_C		
Module:	Child		
Section:	CIH : Complementary and Integrative Health		
File(s):	Child		
Data Type:	Numeric		
Length:	1		
Question Text:	* Read if necessary: <i>During the past 12 months, did ^SCNAME use meditation</i> <i>...to restore ^hisher_C overall health?</i>		
Fills:	^SCNAME	Sample child's name	
	^hisher_C	his/her/their	
Description:	Meditation to restore overall health		
Recode:			
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (4<=AGEP_C<=17) and MEDITATE_C=1		
Universe Description:	Sample children 4-17 who used meditation in the past 12 months		
Sources:			
Question ID:	CIH.0170.00.3		
Keywords:	mind-body therapy; practice		
Notes:			
Evaluation Report:			

Unweighted frequencies:

MEDIHLTH_C Meditation to restore overall health

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	275	65.95
2	No	142	34.05
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 7047

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	GIPR_C
Module:	Child
Section:	CIH : Complementary and Integrative Health
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Guided imagery uses visualization to relax. Progressive relaxation uses tensing and relaxing muscle groups. During the past 12 months, did ^SCNAME use guided imagery or progressive relaxation?
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name
Description:	Use guided imagery or progressive relaxation
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (4<=AGEP_C<=17)
Universe Description:	Sample children 4-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	CIH.0180.00.3
Keywords:	mind-body therapy; progressive muscle relaxation; visualization
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

GIPR_C Use guided imagery or progressive relaxation

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	159	2.70
2	No	5568	94.66
7	Refused	6	0.10
8	Not Ascertained	132	2.24
9	Don't Know	17	0.29

Frequency Missing: 1582

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	GIPRPAIN_C
Module:	Child
Section:	CIH : Complementary and Integrative Health
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	During the past 12 months, did ^SCNAME use guided imagery or progressive relaxation ...to treat or manage physical pain?
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name
Description:	Use guided imagery or progressive relaxation for pain
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (4<=AGEP_C<=17) and GIPR_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 4-17 who used guided imagery or progressive relaxation in the past 12 months
Sources:	
Question ID:	CIH.0190.00.3
Keywords:	mind-body therapy; progressive muscle relaxation; visualization
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

GIPRPAIN_C Use guided imagery or progressive relaxation for pain

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	15	9.43
2	No	144	90.57
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 7305

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	GIPRHLTH_C		
Module:	Child		
Section:	CIH : Complementary and Integrative Health		
File(s):	Child		
Data Type:	Numeric		
Length:	1		
Question Text:	* Read if necessary: <i>During the past 12 months, did ^SCNAME use guided imagery or progressive relaxation</i>		
	...to restore ^hisher_C overall health?		
Fills:	^SCNAME	Sample child's name	
	^hisher_C	his/her/their	
Description:	Use guided imagery or progressive relaxation to restore overall health		
Recode:			
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (4<=AGEP_C<=17) and GIPR_C=1		
Universe Description:	Sample children 4-17 who used guided imagery or progressive relaxation in the past 12 months		
Sources:			
Question ID:	CIH.0200.00.3		
Keywords:	mind-body therapy; progressive muscle relaxation; visualization		
Notes:			
Evaluation Report:			

Unweighted frequencies:

GIPRHLTH_C Use guided imagery or progressive relaxation to restore overall health

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	115	72.33
2	No	43	27.04
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	1	0.63

Frequency Missing: 7305

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	YOGA_C		
Module:	Child		
Section:	CIH : Complementary and Integrative Health		
File(s):	Child		
Data Type:	Numeric		
Length:	1		
Question Text:	During the past 12 months, did ^SCNAME practice Yoga as part of a class or on ^hisher_C own?		
Fills:	^SCNAME	Sample child's name	
	^hisher_C	his/her/their	
Description:	Practice yoga		
Recode:			
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (4<=AGEP_C<=17)		
Universe Description:	Sample children 4-17		
Sources:			
Question ID:	CIH.0210.00.3		
Keywords:	meditative movement		
Notes:			
Evaluation Report:			

Unweighted frequencies:

YOGA_C Practice yoga

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	741	12.60
2	No	4974	84.56
7	Refused	5	0.09
8	Not Ascertained	133	2.26
9	Don't Know	29	0.49

Frequency Missing: 1582

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	YOGABRTH_C
Module:	Child
Section:	CIH : Complementary and Integrative Health
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Breathing exercises may involve actively controlling the way air is drawn in, or the rate or depth of breathing. Did ^SCNAME do breathing exercises as part of Yoga?
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name
Description:	Breathing exercises as part of yoga
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (4<=AGEP_C<=17) and YOGA_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 4-17 who used yoga in the past 12 months
Sources:	
Question ID:	CIH.0220.00.3
Keywords:	meditative movement
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

YOGABRTH_C Breathing exercises as part of yoga

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	518	69.91
2	No	166	22.40
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	57	7.69

Frequency Missing: 6723

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	YOGAMED_C
Module:	Child
Section:	CIH : Complementary and Integrative Health
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Did ^SCNAME do meditation as part of Yoga?
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name
Description:	Meditation as part of yoga
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (4<=AGEP_C<=17) and YOGA_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 4-17 who used yoga in the past 12 months
Sources:	
Question ID:	CIH.0230.00.3
Keywords:	meditative movement
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

YOGAMED_C Meditation as part of yoga

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	334	45.07
2	No	355	47.91
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	52	7.02

Frequency Missing: 6723

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	YOGAPAIN_C
Module:	Child
Section:	CIH : Complementary and Integrative Health
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	During the past 12 months, did ^SCNAME use Yoga ...to treat or manage physical pain?
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name
Description:	Yoga to treat or manage pain
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (4<=AGEP_C<=17) and YOGA_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 4-17 who used yoga in the past 12 months
Sources:	
Question ID:	CIH.0240.00.3
Keywords:	meditative movement
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

YOGAPAIN_C Yoga to treat or manage pain

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	35	4.72
2	No	698	94.20
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	8	1.08

Frequency Missing: 6723

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	YOGAHLTH_C		
Module:	Child		
Section:	CIH : Complementary and Integrative Health		
File(s):	Child		
Data Type:	Numeric		
Length:	1		
Question Text:	* Read if necessary: <i>During the past 12 months, did ^SCNAME use Yoga ...to restore ^hisher_C overall health?</i>		
Fills:	^SCNAME	Sample child's name	
	^hisher_C	his/her/their	
Description:	Yoga to restore overall health		
Recode:			
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (4<=AGEP_C<=17) and YOGA_C=1		
Universe Description:	Sample children 4-17 who used yoga in the past 12 months		
Sources:			
Question ID:	CIH.0250.00.3		
Keywords:	meditative movement		
Notes:			
Evaluation Report:			

Unweighted frequencies:

YOGAHLTH_C Yoga to restore overall health

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	378	51.01
2	No	355	47.91
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	8	1.08

Frequency Missing: 6723

Variable:	VSLVYR_C
Module:	Child
Section:	VSL : Voice, Swallowing, Speech, and Language Communication Disorders
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	During the past 12 months, did ^SCNAME have problems or difficulty with ^hisher_C VOICE, such as having a hoarse, raspy, tired, or strained voice, or trouble speaking loud enough to be heard?
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name ^hisher_C his/her/their
Description:	Voice problem in the past 12m
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (3<=AGEP_C<=17)
Universe Description:	Sample children 3-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	VSL.0010.00.3
Keywords:	dysphonia; speech-language pathology
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

VSLVYR_C Voice problem in the past 12m

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	253	4.03
2	No	5869	93.59
7	Refused	6	0.10
8	Not Ascertained	139	2.22
9	Don't Know	4	0.06

Frequency Missing: 1193

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	VSLVDYS_C		
Module:	Child		
Section:	VSL : Voice, Swallowing, Speech, and Language Communication Disorders		
File(s):	Child		
Data Type:	Numeric		
Length:	1		
Question Text:	During the past 12 months, about how many days, weeks, or months did ^heshe_C have problems or difficulty with ^hisher_C voice? * Do not read categories unless the respondent says they don't know, at which time you can read the wording in parentheses.		
Fills:	^heshe_C	He/She/They	
	^hisher_C	his/her/their	
Description:	Duration of voice problem		
Recode:			
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and VSLVYR_C=1 and (3<=AGEP_C<=17)		
Universe Description:	Sample children 3-17 who had a voice problem in the past 12 months		
Sources:			
Question ID:	VSL.0020.00.3		
Keywords:	dysphonia; speech-language pathology		
Notes:			
Evaluation Report:			

Unweighted frequencies:

VSLVDYS_C Duration of voice problem

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	1 to 6 days ("less than a week")	168	66.40
2	7 to 13 days ("one week or more, but less than two weeks")	40	15.81
3	14 to 29 days ("2 weeks or more, but less than a month")	20	7.91
4	30 to 89 days ("a month or more, but less than 3 months")	5	1.98
5	90 days to 179 days ("3 months or more, but less than 6 months")	7	2.77
6	180 days or more ("6 months or more")	13	5.14
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 7211

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	VSLVDIF_C
Module:	Child
Section:	VSL : Voice, Swallowing, Speech, and Language Communication Disorders
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	During the past 12 months, how much difficulty did ^heshe_C have with ^hisher_C voice? Would you say a little, a lot, or somewhere in between?
Fills:	^heshe_C He/She/They ^hisher_C his/her/their
Description:	Amount of difficulty with voice problem
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and VSLVYR_C=1 and (3<=AGEP_C<=17)
Universe Description:	Sample children 3-17 who had a voice problem in the past 12 months
Sources:	
Question ID:	VSL.0030.00.3
Keywords:	dysphonia; speech-language pathology
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

VSLVDIF_C Amount of difficulty with voice problem

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	A little	181	71.54
2	A lot	15	5.93
3	Somewhere in between	57	22.53
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 7211

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	VSLSWYR_C
Module:	Child
Section:	VSL : Voice, Swallowing, Speech, and Language Communication Disorders
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	During the past 12 months, did ^SCNAME have problems or difficulty with SWALLOWING, such as having difficulty eating solid food, taking pills, or drinking liquids?
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name
Description:	Swallowing problem in the past 12m
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (3<=AGEP_C<=17)
Universe Description:	Sample children 3-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	VSL.0040.00.3
Keywords:	dysphagia; speech-language pathology
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

VSLSWYR_C Swallowing problem in the past 12m

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	144	2.30
2	No	5978	95.33
7	Refused	5	0.08
8	Not Ascertained	140	2.23
9	Don't Know	4	0.06

Frequency Missing: 1193

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	VSLSWDYS_C		
Module:	Child		
Section:	VSL : Voice, Swallowing, Speech, and Language Communication Disorders		
File(s):	Child		
Data Type:	Numeric		
Length:	1		
Question Text:	During the past 12 months, about how many days, weeks, or months did ^heshe_C have problems or difficulty with swallowing? * Do not read categories unless the respondent says they don't know, at which time you can read the wording in parentheses.		
Fills:	^heshe_C	He/She/They	
Description:	Duration of swallowing problem		
Recode:			
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and VSLSWYR_C=1 and (3<=AGEP_C<=17)		
Universe Description:	Sample children 3-17 who had a swallowing problem in the past 12 months		
Sources:			
Question ID:	VSL.0050.00.3		
Keywords:	dysphagia; speech-language pathology		
Notes:			
Evaluation Report:			

Unweighted frequencies:

VSLSWDYS_C Duration of swallowing problem

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	1 to 6 days ("less than a week")	94	65.28
2	7 to 13 days ("one week or more, but less than two weeks")	17	11.81
3	14 to 29 days ("2 weeks or more, but less than a month")	10	6.94
4	30 to 89 days ("a month or more, but less than 3 months")	6	4.17
5	90 days to 179 days ("3 months or more, but less than 6 months")	1	0.69
6	180 days or more ("6 months or more")	15	10.42
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	1	0.69

Frequency Missing: 7320

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	VLSWDIF_C
Module:	Child
Section:	VSL : Voice, Swallowing, Speech, and Language Communication Disorders
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	During the past 12 months, how much difficulty did ^heshe_C have with swallowing? Would you say a little, a lot, or somewhere in between?
Fills:	^heshe_C He/She/They
Description:	Amount of difficulty with swallowing problem
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and VLSWYR_C=1 and (3<=AGEP_C<=17)
Universe Description:	Sample children 3-17 who had a swallowing problem in the past 12 months
Sources:	
Question ID:	VSL.0060.00.3
Keywords:	dysphagia; speech-language pathology
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

VLSWDIF_C Amount of difficulty with swallowing problem

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	A little	85	59.03
2	A lot	14	9.72
3	Somewhere in between	45	31.25
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 7320

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	VSLSPYR_C
Module:	Child
Section:	VSL : Voice, Swallowing, Speech, and Language Communication Disorders
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	During the past 12 months, did ^SCNAME have problems or difficulty with ^hisher_C SPEECH, such as stuttering, repeating words, or not being able to pronounce words correctly? * Read if necessary: This refers to the language ^heshe_C is most comfortable with, not a second or third language.
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name ^hisher_C his/her/their ^heshe_C He/She/They
Description:	Speech problem in the past 12m
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (3<=AGEP_C<=17)
Universe Description:	Sample children 3-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	VSL.0070.00.3
Keywords:	stammering; speech-language pathology
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

VSLSPYR_C Speech problem in the past 12m

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	392	6.25
2	No	5730	91.37
7	Refused	5	0.08
8	Not Ascertained	141	2.25
9	Don't Know	3	0.05

Frequency Missing: 1193

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	VSLSPDYS_C		
Module:	Child		
Section:	VSL : Voice, Swallowing, Speech, and Language Communication Disorders		
File(s):	Child		
Data Type:	Numeric		
Length:	1		
Question Text:	During the past 12 months, about how many days, weeks, or months did ^heshe_C have problems or difficulty with ^hisher_C speech?		
	Do not read categories unless the respondent says they don't know, at which time you can read the wording in parentheses.		
Fills:	^heshe_C	He/She/They	
	^hisher_C	his/her/their	
Description:	Duration of speech problem		
Recode:			
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and VSLSPYR_C=1 and (3<=AGEP_C<=17)		
Universe Description:	Sample children 3-17 who had a speech problem in the past 12 months		
Sources:			
Question ID:	VSL.0080.00.3		
Keywords:	stammering; speech-language pathology		
Notes:			
Evaluation Report:			

Unweighted frequencies:

VSLSPDYS_C Duration of speech problem

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	1 to 6 days ("less than a week")	51	13.01
2	7 to 13 days ("one week or more, but less than two weeks")	21	5.36
3	14 to 29 days ("2 weeks or more, but less than a month")	12	3.06
4	30 to 89 days ("a month or more, but less than 3 months")	11	2.81
5	90 days to 179 days ("3 months or more, but less than 6 months")	17	4.34
6	180 days or more ("6 months or more")	267	68.11
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	13	3.32

Frequency Missing: 7072

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	VSLSPDIF_C
Module:	Child
Section:	VSL : Voice, Swallowing, Speech, and Language Communication Disorders
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	During the past 12 months, how much difficulty did ^heshe_C have with ^hisher_C speech? Would you say a little, a lot, or somewhere in between?
Fills:	^heshe_C He/She/They ^hisher_C his/her/their
Description:	Amount of difficulty with speech problem
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and VSLSPYR_C=1 and (3<=AGEP_C<=17)
Universe Description:	Sample children 3-17 who had a speech problem in the past 12 months
Sources:	
Question ID:	VSL.0090.00.3
Keywords:	stammering; speech-language pathology
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

VSLSPDIF_C Amount of difficulty with speech problem

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	A little	180	45.92
2	A lot	78	19.90
3	Somewhere in between	133	33.93
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	1	0.26

Frequency Missing: 7072

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	VSLSPST_C
Module:	Child
Section:	VSL : Voice, Swallowing, Speech, and Language Communication Disorders
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	During the past 12 months, did ^SCNAME's speech problems or difficulty include stuttering, trouble pronouncing words correctly, or both?
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name
Description:	Stuttering problem in the past 12m
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and VSLSPYR_C=1 and (3<=AGEP_C<=17)
Universe Description:	Sample children 3-17 who had a speech problem in the past 12 months
Sources:	
Question ID:	VSL.0100.00.3
Keywords:	stammering; speech-language pathology
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

VSLSPST_C Stuttering problem in the past 12m

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Stuttering	61	15.56
2	Trouble pronouncing words correctly	228	58.16
3	Both	97	24.74
7	Refused	1	0.26
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	5	1.28

Frequency Missing: 7072

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	VSLG_YR_C
Module:	Child
Section:	VSL : Voice, Swallowing, Speech, and Language Communication Disorders
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	During the past 12 months, did ^SCNAME have problems or difficulty with LANGUAGE, such as difficulty using, learning, or understanding words, sentences, or conversational interactions? * Read if necessary: This refers to the language ^heshe_C is most comfortable with, not a second or third language.
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name ^heshe_C He/She/They
Description:	Language problem in the past 12m
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (3<=AGEP_C<=17)
Universe Description:	Sample children 3-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	VSL.0110.00.3
Keywords:	aphasia; speech-language pathology
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

VSLG_YR_C Language problem in the past 12m

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	244	3.89
2	No	5875	93.69
7	Refused	6	0.10
8	Not Ascertained	142	2.26
9	Don't Know	4	0.06

Frequency Missing: 1193

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	VSLLDYS_C
Module:	Child
Section:	VSL : Voice, Swallowing, Speech, and Language Communication Disorders
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	During the past 12 months, about how many days, weeks, or months did ^heshe_C have problems or difficulty with language? * Do not read categories unless the respondent says they don't know, at which time you can read the wording in parentheses.
Fills:	^heshe_C He/She/They
Description:	Duration of language problem
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and VSLG_YR_C=1 and (3<=AGEP_C<=17)
Universe Description:	Sample children 3-17 who had a language problem in the past 12 months
Sources:	
Question ID:	VSL.0120.00.3
Keywords:	aphasia; speech-language pathology
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

VSLLDYS_C Duration of language problem

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	1 to 6 days ("less than a week")	28	11.48
2	7 to 13 days ("one week or more, but less than two weeks")	13	5.33
3	14 to 29 days ("2 weeks or more, but less than a month")	7	2.87
4	30 to 89 days ("a month or more, but less than 3 months")	16	6.56
5	90 days to 179 days ("3 months or more, but less than 6 months")	11	4.51
6	180 days or more ("6 months or more")	164	67.21
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	5	2.05

Frequency Missing: 7220

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	VSLLDIF_C
Module:	Child
Section:	VSL : Voice, Swallowing, Speech, and Language Communication Disorders
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	During the past 12 months, how much difficulty did ^heshe_C have with language? Would you say a little, a lot, or somewhere in between?
Fills:	^heshe_C He/She/They
Description:	Amount of difficulty with language problem
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and VSLGYP_C=1 and (3<=AGEP_C<=17)
Universe Description:	Sample children 3-17 who had a language problem in the past 12 months
Sources:	
Question ID:	VSL.0130.00.3
Keywords:	aphasia; speech-language pathology
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

VSLLDIF_C Amount of difficulty with language problem

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	A little	76	31.15
2	A lot	63	25.82
3	Somewhere in between	105	43.03
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 7220

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	VSLBRAIN_C		
Module:	Child		
Section:	VSL : Voice, Swallowing, Speech, and Language Communication Disorders		
File(s):	Child		
Data Type:	Numeric		
Length:	1		
Question Text:	Did any of ^SCNAME's ^VSLTYPE_C problems or difficulty follow a head or brain injury?		
Fills:	^SCNAME	Sample child's name	
	^VSLTYPE_C	VSL problems experienced in the past 12 months	
Description:	VSL problems following a brain injury		
Recode:			
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (VSLVYR_C=1 or VSLSWYR_C=1 or VSLSPYR_C=1 or VSLLYR_C=1) and (3<=AGEP_C<=17)		
Universe Description:	Sample children 3-17 who had a voice, swallowing, speech, or language problem in the past 12 months		
Sources:			
Question ID:	VSL.0140.00.3		
Keywords:	speech-language pathology		
Notes:			
Evaluation Report:			

Unweighted frequencies:

VSLBRAIN_C VSL problems following a brain injury

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	12	1.62
2	No	725	97.71
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	1	0.13
9	Don't Know	4	0.54

Frequency Missing: 6722

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	VSLPA_C
Module:	Child
Section:	VSL : Voice, Swallowing, Speech, and Language Communication Disorders
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	During the past 12 months, did ^SCNAME see a speech-language pathologist, doctor, or other health care professional for evaluation, treatment, or rehabilitation services of ^hisher_C ^VSLTYPE_C problems or difficulty? <i>* Read if necessary: Health care professionals can include early intervention specialists, ENT doctors, otolaryngologists, audiologists, rehabilitation specialists, occupational or physical therapists, internal medicine doctors, neurologists, gerontologists, and others.</i>
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name ^hisher_C his/her/their ^VSLTYPE_C VSL problems experienced in the past 12 months
Description:	Saw a doctor for treatment in the past 12 months
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (VSLVYR_C=1 or VSLSWYR_C=1 or VSLSPYR_C=1 or VSLGYYR_C=1) and (3<=AGEP_C<=17)
Universe Description:	Sample children 3-17 who had a voice, swallowing, speech, or language problem in the past 12 months
Sources:	
Question ID:	VSL.0150.00.3
Keywords:	specialist; health care services; speech-language pathology
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

VSLPA_C Saw a doctor for treatment in the past 12 months

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	270	36.39
2	No	470	63.34
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	1	0.13
9	Don't Know	1	0.13

Frequency Missing: 6722

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	VSLPALF_C
Module:	Child
Section:	VSL : Voice, Swallowing, Speech, and Language Communication Disorders
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	How did those evaluation, treatment, or rehabilitation services affect ^hisher_C life as a whole? Has ^hisher_C life improved greatly, improved somewhat, stayed the same, or gotten worse?
Fills:	^hisher_C his/her/their
Description:	Seeing a doctor for treatment in the past 12 months affected life
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and VSLPA_C=1 and (3<=AGEP_C<=17)
Universe Description:	Sample children 3-17 who saw a speech-language pathologist or doctor for treatment
Sources:	
Question ID:	VSL.0160.00.3
Keywords:	specialist; speech-language pathology
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

VSLPALF_C Seeing a doctor for treatment in the past 12 months affected life

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Improved greatly	101	37.41
2	Improved somewhat	106	39.26
3	Stayed the same	61	22.59
4	Gotten worse	0	0.00
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	2	0.74

Frequency Missing: 7194

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	VSLBTWR_C
Module:	Child
Section:	VSL : Voice, Swallowing, Speech, and Language Communication Disorders
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	During the past 12 months, did ^hisher_C problems or difficulty with ^VSLTYPE_C get a lot better, get a little better, stay the same, get a little worse, or get a lot worse?
Fills:	^hisher_C his/her/their ^VSLTYPE_C VSL problems experienced in the past 12 months
Description:	VSL problem better or worse
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (VSLVYR_C=1 or VSLSWYR_C=1 or VSLSPYR_C=1 or VSLLYR_C=1) and (3<=AGEP_C<=17)
Universe Description:	Sample children 3-17 who had a voice, swallowing, speech, or language problem in the past 12 months
Sources:	
Question ID:	VSL.0170.00.3
Keywords:	speech-language pathology
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

VSLBTWR_C VSL problem better or worse

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Get a lot better	405	54.58
2	Get a little better	187	25.20
3	Stay the same	143	19.27
4	Get a little worse	4	0.54
5	Get a lot worse	2	0.27
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	1	0.13
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 6722

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	RELCHPARENTP1_C
Module:	Child
Section:	PAR : Parent Demographics
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Relationship of first residential parent to sample child
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C = 1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17
Sources:	RELCHPARENT1_C
Question ID:	
Keywords:	parent-child
Notes:	Relationship type of first residential parent to sample child. "Other" includes both cases that could not be coded due to conflicting answers between household respondent and the sample child respondent as well as foster parents. "No residential parent" includes cases in which no parent is living with the sample child. This recode replaces RELCHPARP1_C.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

RELCHPARENTP1 Relationship of first residential parent to sample child
_C

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Biological or Adoptive	6949	93.10
2	Step	97	1.30
3	Other	82	1.10
4	No residential parent	190	2.55
7	Refused	3	0.04
8	Not Ascertained	143	1.92
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing:

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	RELCHPARENTP2_C
Module:	Child
Section:	PAR : Parent Demographics
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Relationship of second residential parent to sample child
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C = 1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17
Sources:	RELCHPARENT2_C
Question ID:	
Keywords:	parent-child
Notes:	Relationship type of second residential parent to sample child. "Other" includes both cases that could not be coded due to conflicting answers between household respondent and the sample child respondent as well as foster parents. "No second residential parent" includes cases in which no or only one parent is living with the sample child. This recode replaces RELCHPARP2_C.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

RELCHPARENTP2 Relationship of second residential parent to sample child
_C

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Biological or Adoptive	4862	65.14
2	Step	188	2.52
3	Other	42	0.56
4	No second residential parent	2268	30.39
7	Refused	4	0.05
8	Not Ascertained	99	1.33
9	Don't Know	1	0.01

Frequency Missing:

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	MARITAL1_C
Module:	Child
Section:	PAR : Parent Demographics
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	^AreyouIspar married, living with a partner together as an unmarried couple, or neither?
Fills:	^AreyouIspar Are you/Is {Value of ALIAS}
Description:	Marital status of first residential parent of sample child
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and PARENTS_CNT_FINAL >= 1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 with at least one residential parent
Sources:	MARITAL_C
Question ID:	PAR.0090.01.1
Keywords:	cohabitating; relationship; civil status; domestic partnership; single
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

MARITAL1_C Marital status of first residential parent of sample child

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Married	4997	68.70
2	Living with a partner together as an unmarried couple	706	9.71
3	Neither	1466	20.15
7	Refused	9	0.12
8	Not Ascertained	96	1.32
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 190

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	MARITAL2_C
Module:	Child
Section:	PAR : Parent Demographics
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	^AreyouIspar married, living with a partner together as an unmarried couple, or neither?
Fills:	^AreyouIspar Are you/Is {Value of ALIAS}
Description:	Marital status of second residential parent of sample child
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and PARENTS_CNT_FINAL >= 2
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 with at least two residential parents
Sources:	MARITAL_C
Question ID:	PAR.0090.02.1
Keywords:	cohabitating; relationship; civil status; domestic partnership; single
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

MARITAL2_C Marital status of second residential parent of sample child

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Married	4590	88.34
2	Living with a partner together as an unmarried couple	497	9.57
3	Neither	29	0.56
7	Refused	1	0.02
8	Not Ascertained	79	1.52
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 2268

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	PCNTPARNTS_C
Module:	Child
Section:	PAR : Parent Demographics
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Count of all residential parents of the sample child
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17
Sources:	PARENTS_FINAL01-PARENTS_FINAL04
Question ID:	
Keywords:	family structure
Notes:	Count of the number of parents residing with the sample child, based on the total number of non-zero person numbers stored in PARENTS_FINAL01-PARENTS_FINAL04. This recode is top-coded at 2.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PCNTPARNTS_C Count of all residential parents of the sample child

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
0	0 parents	190	2.55
1	1 parent	2102	28.16
2	2+ parents	5172	69.29
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00

Frequency Missing:

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	MARSTAT1_C
Module:	Child
Section:	PAR : Parent Demographics
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Marital status of the sample child's first residential parent
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C = 1 and PARENTS_CNT_FINAL >= 1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 with at least one residential parent
Sources:	MARITAL1_C; SPOUSLIV1_C; EVERMARR1_C; WIDIVSEP1_C
Question ID:	
Keywords:	civil status; family structure; relationship
Notes:	Marital status recode with categories comparable to R_MARITL in the 1997-2018 NHIS.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

MARSTAT1_C Marital status of the sample child's first residential parent

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Married, spouse is present	4837	66.50
2	Married, spouse is not present	160	2.20
3	Married, spouse presence unknown	0	0.00
4	Widowed	66	0.91
5	Divorced	505	6.94
6	Separated	120	1.65
7	Never married	771	10.60
8	Living with a partner	706	9.71
9	Unknown marital status	109	1.50

Frequency Missing: 190

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	MARSTAT2_C
Module:	Child
Section:	PAR : Parent Demographics
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Marital status of the sample child's second residential parent
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C = 1 and PARENTS_CNT_FINAL >= 2
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 with at least two residential parents
Sources:	MARITAL2_C; SPOUSLIV2_C; EVERMARR2_C; WIDIVSEP2_C
Question ID:	
Keywords:	civil status; family structure; relationship
Notes:	Marital status recode with categories comparable to R_MARITL in the 1997-2018 NHIS.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

MARSTAT2_C Marital status of the sample child's second residential parent

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Married, spouse is present	4585	88.24
2	Married, spouse is not present	5	0.10
3	Married, spouse presence unknown	0	0.00
4	Widowed	1	0.02
5	Divorced	5	0.10
6	Separated	2	0.04
7	Never married	20	0.38
8	Living with a partner	497	9.57
9	Unknown marital status	81	1.56

Frequency Missing: 2268

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	LEGMSTAT1_C
Module:	Child
Section:	PAR : Parent Demographics
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Legal marital status of the sample child's first residential parent
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and PARENTS_CNT_FINAL >= 1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 with at least one residential parent
Sources:	MARSTAT1_C; EVRMARRIED1_C; LEGALSTAT1_C
Question ID:	
Keywords:	civil status; family structure; relationship
Notes:	Legal marital status recode with categories comparable to CDCMSTAT in the 1997-2018 NHIS.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

LEGMSTAT1_C Legal marital status of the sample child's first residential parent

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Separated	140	1.93
2	Divorced	669	9.21
3	Married	5012	68.97
4	Single/never married	1249	17.19
5	Widowed	82	1.13
9	Unknown legal marital status	115	1.58

Frequency Missing: 197

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	LEGMSTAT2_C
Module:	Child
Section:	PAR : Parent Demographics
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Legal marital status of the sample child's second residential parent
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and PARENTS_CNT_FINAL >= 2
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 with at least two residential parents
Sources:	MARSTAT2_C; EVRMARRIED2_C; LEGALSTAT2_C
Question ID:	
Keywords:	civil status; family structure; relationship
Notes:	Legal marital status recode with categories comparable to CDCMSTAT in the 1997-2018 NHIS.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

LEGMSTAT2_C Legal marital status of the sample child's second residential parent

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Separated	12	0.23
2	Divorced	82	1.58
3	Married	4599	88.54
4	Single/never married	383	7.37
5	Widowed	4	0.08
9	Unknown legal marital status	114	2.19

Frequency Missing: 2270

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	PARAGETC1_C
Module:	Child
Section:	PAR : Parent Demographics
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	2
Question Text:	
Description:	Age of sample child's first residential parent, top-and bottom-coded
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and PARENTS_CNT_FINAL >= 1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 with at least one residential parent
Sources:	AGE_FINAL
Question ID:	
Keywords:	cohabitate; domestic partnership; family
Notes:	Top-coded at 65 and bottom-coded at 20 for public use.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PARAGETC1_C Age of sample child's first residential parent, top-and bottom-coded

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
20	20 years or younger	36	0.49
21-64	21-64 years	7190	98.85
65	65+ years	35	0.48
97	Refused	8	0.11
98	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
99	Don't Know	5	0.07

Frequency Missing: 190

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	PARSEX1_C
Module:	Child
Section:	PAR : Parent Demographics
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Sex of sample child's first residential parent
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and PARENTS_CNT_FINAL >= 1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 with at least one residential parent
Sources:	SEX_FINAL
Question ID:	
Keywords:	cohabitate; domestic partnership; family
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PARSEX1_C Sex of sample child's first residential parent

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Male	2881	39.61
2	Female	4393	60.39
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 190

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	PARWORK1_C
Module:	Child
Section:	PAR : Parent Demographics
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	First residential parent of sample child works for pay at job/business
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and PARENTS_CNT_FINAL >= 1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 with at least one residential parent
Sources:	FEMWORK_C
Question ID:	
Keywords:	job; employment; work status
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PARWORK1_C First residential parent of sample child works for pay at job/business

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	5687	78.34
2	No	1463	20.15
7	Refused	7	0.10
8	Not Ascertained	99	1.36
9	Don't Know	3	0.04

Frequency Missing: 205

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	PARWKFT1_C
Module:	Child
Section:	PAR : Parent Demographics
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Sample child's first residential parent works 35+ hours per week
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and PARENTS_CNT_FINAL >= 1 and PARWORK1_C = 1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 with at least one residential parent who was working for pay at job/business
Sources:	FEMWKFT_C
Question ID:	
Keywords:	job; weekly hours; employment; work status; full-time
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PARWKFT1_C Sample child's first residential parent works 35+ hours per week

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	4879	85.79
2	No	797	14.01
7	Refused	1	0.02
8	Not Ascertained	2	0.04
9	Don't Know	8	0.14

Frequency Missing: 1777

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	PARAGETC2_C
Module:	Child
Section:	PAR : Parent Demographics
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	2
Question Text:	
Description:	Age of sample child's second residential parent, top-and bottom-coded
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and PARENTS_CNT_FINAL >= 2
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 with at least two residential parents
Sources:	AGE_FINAL
Question ID:	
Keywords:	cohabitate; domestic partnership; family
Notes:	Top-coded at 65 and bottom-coded at 20 for public use.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PARAGETC2_C Age of sample child's second residential parent, top-and bottom-coded

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
20	20 years or younger	14	0.27
21-64	21-64 years	5146	99.04
65	65+ years	25	0.48
97	Refused	6	0.12
98	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
99	Don't Know	5	0.10

Frequency Missing: 2268

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	PARSEX2_C
Module:	Child
Section:	PAR : Parent Demographics
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Sex of sample child's second residential parent
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and PARENTS_CNT_FINAL >= 2
Universe Description:	Sample children aged 0-17 with at least two residential parents
Sources:	SEX_FINAL
Question ID:	
Keywords:	cohabitate; domestic partnership; family
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PARSEX2_C Sex of sample child's second residential parent

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Male	2680	51.58
2	Female	2516	48.42
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 2268

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	PARWORK2_C
Module:	Child
Section:	PAR : Parent Demographics
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Second residential parent of sample child works for pay at job/business
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and PARENTS_CNT_FINAL >= 2
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 with at least two residential parents
Sources:	FEMWORK_C
Question ID:	
Keywords:	job; employment; work status
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PARWORK2_C Second residential parent of sample child works for pay at job/business

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	4268	82.35
2	No	827	15.96
7	Refused	4	0.08
8	Not Ascertained	82	1.58
9	Don't Know	2	0.04

Frequency Missing: 2281

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	PARWKFT2_C
Module:	Child
Section:	PAR : Parent Demographics
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Sample child's second residential parent works 35+ hours per week
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and PARENTS_CNT_FINAL >= 2 and PARWORK2_C = 1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 with at least two residential parents who were working for pay at job/business
Sources:	FEMWKFT_C
Question ID:	
Keywords:	job; weekly hours; employment; work status; full-time
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PARWKFT2_C Sample child's second residential parent works 35+ hours per week

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	3768	88.28
2	No	495	11.60
7	Refused	1	0.02
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	4	0.09

Frequency Missing: 3196

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	SCPARHISP_C
Module:	Child
Section:	PAR : Parent Demographics
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Sample child has the same Hispanic ethnicity as ALL residential parents
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and PARENTS_CNT_FINAL >= 1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 with at least one residential parent
Sources:	PARENTS_FINAL; HISPALLP
Question ID:	
Keywords:	cohabitate; domestic partnership; family; hispanic origin
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

SCPARHISP_C Sample child has the same Hispanic ethnicity as ALL residential parents

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	6823	93.80
2	No	427	5.87
9	Unknown	24	0.33

Frequency Missing: 190

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	HISPPARSC_C
Module:	Child
Section:	PAR : Parent Demographics
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	All residential parents of the sample child are of the same Hispanic ethnicity
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and PARENTS_CNT_FINAL >= 2
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 with at least two residential parents
Sources:	PARENTS_FINAL; HISPALLP
Question ID:	
Keywords:	cohabitate; domestic partnership; family; hispanic origin
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

HISPPARSC_C All residential parents of the sample child are of the same Hispanic ethnicity

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	4772	91.84
2	No	402	7.74
9	Unknown	22	0.42

Frequency Missing: 2268

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	SCPARRAC_C
Module:	Child
Section:	PAR : Parent Demographics
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Sample child has the same race as ALL residential parents
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and PARENTS_CNT_FINAL >= 1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 with at least one residential parent
Sources:	PARENTS_FINAL; RACEALLP
Question ID:	
Keywords:	cohabitate; domestic partnership; family
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

SCPARRAC_C Sample child has the same race as ALL residential parents

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	5865	80.63
2	No	648	8.91
9	Unknown	761	10.46

Frequency Missing: 190

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	RACPARSC_C
Module:	Child
Section:	PAR : Parent Demographics
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	All residential parents of the sample child are of the same race
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and PARENTS_CNT_FINAL >= 2
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 with at least two residential parents
Sources:	PARENTS_FINAL; RACEALLP
Question ID:	
Keywords:	cohabitate; domestic partnership; family
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

RACPARSC_C All residential parents of the sample child are of the same race

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	4213	81.08
2	No	448	8.62
9	Unknown	535	10.30

Frequency Missing: 2268

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	MAXPAREDUP_C
Module:	Child
Section:	PAR : Parent Demographics
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	2
Question Text:	
Description:	Highest level of education of all SC's parents
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and PARENTS_CNT_FINAL >= 1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 with at least one residential parent
Sources:	EDUC; PARENTS_FINAL01-PARENTS_FINAL04
Question ID:	
Keywords:	schooling; educational attainment
Notes:	Indicates the sample child's parent with the highest education.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

MAXPAREDUP_C Highest level of education of all SC's parents

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
00	Never attended/kindergarten only	0	0.00
01	Grade 1-11	414	5.69
02	12th grade, no diploma	105	1.44
03	GED or equivalent	125	1.72
04	High School Graduate	1174	16.12
05	Some college, no degree	899	12.35
06	Associate degree: occupational, technical, or vocational program	263	3.61
07	Associate degree: academic program	665	9.13
08	Bachelor's degree (Example: BA, AB, BS, BBA)	1883	25.86
09	Master's degree (Example: MA, MS, MEng, MEd, MBA)	1239	17.02
10	Professional School or Doctoral degree (Example: MD, DDS, DVM, JD, PhD, EdD)	514	7.06
97	Refused	0	0.00
98	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
99	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 183

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	PARSAMEOPP_C
Module:	Child
Section:	PAR : Parent Demographics
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	In two-parent SC families, are the parents of the same sex or opposite sex?
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C = 1 and PCNTNFPAR_C = 2
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 living in families with 2 parents (who are not foster parents)
Sources:	PARSEX1_C; PARSEX2_C
Question ID:	
Keywords:	family
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PARSAMEOPP_C In two-parent SC families, are the parents of the same sex or opposite sex?

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
blank	SC not living with two parents	2270	30.41
1	SC in two parent family, parents are opposite sex	5134	68.78
2	SC in two parent family, parents are same sex	60	0.80
9	Unknown	0	0.00

Frequency Missing:

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	SCFAMSTR_C
Module:	Child
Section:	PAR : Parent Demographics
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Family structure of sample child
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17
Sources:	PCNTPARNTS; FOSTPAR; MARSTAT_C; MARITAL_C; EVRMARRIED_C; SPOUSLIV_C; PARENTS_FINAL01-PARENTS_FINAL04; RELCHPARENTP1_C
Question ID:	
Keywords:	parental relationship; household structure
Notes:	Family structure recode used in Child Summary Health Statistics tables.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

SCFAMSTR_C Family structure of sample child

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Single parent, never married	724	9.73
2	Single parent, ever married	802	10.78
3	Married parents residing in the same household as SC	4511	60.63
4	Cohabiting parents residing in the same household as SC	489	6.57
5	At least 1 related or unrelated adult (not a parent) in the same household as SC	394	5.30
6	Could not be coded	520	6.99

Frequency Missing: 24

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	SCPARENTSC_C
Module:	Child
Section:	PAR : Parent Demographics
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Sample child relationship to sample adult
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17
Sources:	SAMEFAM_FLG; PARENTS_FINAL01-PARENTS_FINAL04
Question ID:	
Keywords:	Parental relationship
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

SCPARENTSC_C Sample child relationship to sample adult

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Sample adult is parent of sample child	5293	70.91
2	Sample adult is not parent of sample child	813	10.89
3	No sample adult in sample child's family	1216	16.29
9	Unknown	142	1.90

Frequency Missing:

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	NATUSBORN_C
Module:	Child
Section:	NAT : Nativity
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Was ^SCNAME born in the United States or a U.S. territory?
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name
Description:	Born in U.S. or U.S. territory
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	NAT.0010.00.1
Keywords:	United States; birthplace
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

NATUSBORN_C Born in U.S. or U.S. territory

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	6974	93.44
2	No	331	4.43
7	Refused	4	0.05
8	Not Ascertained	155	2.08
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing:

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	YRSINUS_C
Module:	Child
Section:	NAT : Nativity
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Years that sample child has been in the United States
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and NATUSBORN_C=2
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 born outside of the United States or US territory
Sources:	NATUSBORN_C; NATUSLG_C
Question ID:	
Keywords:	birthplace; foreign born
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

YRSINUS_C Years that sample child has been in the United States

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Less than 1 year	31	9.37
2	1 to less than 5 years	107	32.33
3	5 to less than 10 years	119	35.95
4	10 to less than 15 years	60	18.13
5	15 years or more	11	3.32
9	Unknown	3	0.91

Frequency Missing: 7133

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	CITZNSTP_C
Module:	Child
Section:	NAT : Nativity
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Citizenship status
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17
Sources:	HHSTAT_C; NATUSBORN_C; CITIZEN_C; NATCTZN_C
Question ID:	
Keywords:	nativity; naturalized
Notes:	Recode
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

CITZNSTP_C Citizenship status

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes, a citizen of the United States	7090	94.99
2	No, not a citizen of the United States	212	2.84
7	Refused	7	0.09
8	Not Ascertained	155	2.08
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing:

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	PCNTADTWKP_C
Module:	Child
Section:	FEM : Employment of family members
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Number of adults in sample child's family who are working
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C = 1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17
Sources:	FEMWORK_C; FEMWORK_A; FAMILYC_FLG
Question ID:	
Keywords:	employed; adult family members
Notes:	Information on FEMWORK_C and FEMWORK_A was collected in the Child and Adult interviews and then replicated to the records of appropriate family members in the Person file. This recode is top-coded at 3. Users should be aware that categories 0, 1, 2, and 3 are actual counts but category 8 is NOT a count and is a label indicating cases that could not be ascertained.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PCNTADTWKP_C Number of adults in sample child's family who are working

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
0	0 adults	413	5.53
1	1 adult	2536	33.98
2	2 adults	3666	49.12
3	3+ adults	664	8.90
8	Not Ascertained	185	2.48

Frequency Missing:

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	PCNTADTWFP_C
Module:	Child
Section:	FEM : Employment of family members
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Number of adults in sample child's family who are working full-time
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C = 1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17
Sources:	FEMWKFT_C; FEMWKFT_A; FAMILYC_FLG
Question ID:	
Keywords:	full-time employment; employed full-time; adult family members
Notes:	Information on FEMWKFT_C and FEMWKFT_A was collected in the Child and Adult interviews and then replicated to the records of appropriate family members in the Person file. This recode is top-coded at 3. Users should be aware that categories 0, 1, 2 and 3 are actual counts but category 8 is NOT a count and is a label indicating cases that could not be ascertained.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PCNTADTWFP_C Number of adults in sample child's family who are working full-time

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
0	0 adults	764	10.24
1	1 adult	3276	43.89
2	2 adults	2884	38.64
3	3+ adults	322	4.31
8	Not Ascertained	218	2.92

Frequency Missing:

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	INCWRKO_C	
Module:	Child	
Section:	INC : Family Income	
File(s):	Child	
Data Type:	Numeric	
Length:	1	
Question Text:	In ^LASTYEAR, did ^YOUFAM18YRS_C receive income from wages, salaries, commissions, bonuses, tips, or self-employment?	
	* Read if necessary: For the purpose of this survey, ^SCNAME's family includes ^FAMVERSC_fill	
Fills:	^LASTYEAR	Last year
	^YOUFAM18YRS_C	you/you or any family members 18 or older
	^SCNAME	Sample child's name
	^FAMVERSC_fill	List of all people in Sample Child's family
Description:	Income from wages	
Recode:		
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1	
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17	
Sources:		
Question ID:	INC.0020.00.1	
Keywords:	financial sources	
Notes:		
Evaluation Report:		

Unweighted frequencies:

INCWRKO_C Income from wages

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	6850	91.77
2	No	444	5.95
7	Refused	21	0.28
8	Not Ascertained	142	1.90
9	Don't Know	7	0.09

Frequency Missing:

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	INCINTER_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INC : Family Income
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	In ^LASTYEAR, did ANY FAMILY MEMBERS receive income from interest-bearing accounts or investments, dividends from stocks or mutual funds, net rental income, royalty income, or income from estates and trusts?
Fills:	^LASTYEAR Last year
Description:	Income from accounts
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	INC.0030.00.1
Keywords:	financial sources
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

INCINTER_C Income from accounts

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	1761	23.59
2	No	5451	73.03
7	Refused	54	0.72
8	Not Ascertained	144	1.93
9	Don't Know	54	0.72

Frequency Missing:

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	INCSSRR_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INC : Family Income
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	* Read if necessary: In ^LASTYEAR, did ^YOUFAMHERE_C receive... Income from Social Security or Railroad Retirement?
Fills:	^LASTYEAR Last year ^YOUFAMHERE_C you/you or any family members
Description:	Income from SS/Railroad Retirement
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (INCWRKO_C IN (1,2,9) or INCINTER_C in (1,2,9))
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	INC.0031.00.1
Keywords:	financial sources
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

INCSSRR_C Income from SS/Railroad Retirement

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	610	8.35
2	No	6664	91.26
7	Refused	10	0.14
8	Not Ascertained	1	0.01
9	Don't Know	17	0.23

Frequency Missing: 162

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	INCSSISSDI_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INC : Family Income
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	* Read if necessary: In ^LASTYEAR, did ANY FAMILY MEMBERS receive... Supplemental Security Income, SSI, or Social Security Disability Income, SSDI, which are different from Social Security?
Fills:	^LASTYEAR Last year
Description:	Family income from SSDI
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (INCWRKO_C IN (1,2,9) or INCINTER_C in (1,2,9))
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	INC.0040.00.1
Keywords:	financial sources
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

INCSSISSDI_C Family income from SSDI

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	439	6.01
2	No	6824	93.45
7	Refused	12	0.16
8	Not Ascertained	1	0.01
9	Don't Know	26	0.36

Frequency Missing: 162

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	SSISSDIBTH_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INC : Family Income
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Was this Supplemental Security Income, SSI, Social Security Disability Income, SSDI, or both?
Description:	Which family income SSI/SSDI
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and INCSSISSDI_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 where someone in the family gets SSI or SSDI
Sources:	
Question ID:	INC.0050.00.1
Keywords:	financial sources
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

SSISSDIBTH_C Which family income SSI/SSDI

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	SSI	159	36.22
2	SSDI	223	50.80
3	Both SSI and SSDI	46	10.48
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	11	2.51

Frequency Missing: 7025

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	SSISSDIDSB_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INC : Family Income
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Was this received as a disability benefit?
Description:	SSI/SSDI due to disability
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and INCSSISSDI_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 living in a family where someone in the family gets SSI or SSDI
Sources:	
Question ID:	INC.0060.00.1
Keywords:	financial sources
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

SSISSDIDSB_C SSI/SSDI due to disability

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	368	83.83
2	No	62	14.12
7	Refused	2	0.46
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	7	1.59

Frequency Missing: 7025

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	INCWELF_C		
Module:	Child		
Section:	INC : Family Income		
File(s):	Child		
Data Type:	Numeric		
Length:	1		
Question Text:	In ^LASTYEAR, did ^YOUFAMHERE_C receive... Any public assistance or welfare payments from the state or local welfare office?		
Fills:	^LASTYEAR	Last year	
	^YOUFAMHERE_C	you/you or any family members	
Description:	Income from public assistance		
Recode:			
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (INCWRKO_C IN (1,2,9) or INCINTER_C in (1,2,9))		
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17		
Sources:			
Question ID:	INC.0090.00.1		
Keywords:	financial sources		
Notes:			
Evaluation Report:			

Unweighted frequencies:

INCWELF_C Income from public assistance

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	403	5.52
2	No	6872	94.11
7	Refused	8	0.11
8	Not Ascertained	1	0.01
9	Don't Know	18	0.25

Frequency Missing: 162

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	INCRETIRE_C		
Module:	Child		
Section:	INC : Family Income		
File(s):	Child		
Data Type:	Numeric		
Length:	1		
Question Text:	* Read if necessary: In ^LASTYEAR, did ^YOUFAMHERE_C receive... Income from retirement, survivor, or disability pensions?		
Fills:	^LASTYEAR	Last year	
	^YOUFAMHERE_C	you/you or any family members	
Description:	Income from retirement		
Recode:			
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (INCWRKO_C IN (1,2,9) or INCINTER_C in (1,2,9))		
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17		
Sources:			
Question ID:	INC.0100.00.1		
Keywords:	financial sources		
Notes:			
Evaluation Report:			

Unweighted frequencies:

INCRETIRE_C Income from retirement

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	388	5.31
2	No	6885	94.29
7	Refused	9	0.12
8	Not Ascertained	1	0.01
9	Don't Know	19	0.26

Frequency Missing: 162

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	INCOTHR_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INC : Family Income
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	* Read if necessary: In ^LASTYEAR, did ^YOUFAMHERE_C receive... Any other sources of income such as VA payments from the Veterans Benefits Administration, unemployment compensation, child support, or alimony?
Fills:	^LASTYEAR Last year ^YOUFAMHERE_C you/you or any family members
Description:	Income from other sources
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (INCWRKO_C IN (1,2,9) or INCINTER_C in (1,2,9))
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	INC.0110.00.1
Keywords:	financial sources
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

INCOTHR_C Income from other sources

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	954	13.06
2	No	6326	86.63
7	Refused	9	0.12
8	Not Ascertained	1	0.01
9	Don't Know	12	0.16

Frequency Missing: 162

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
 PUBLIC USE

Variable:	IMPNUM_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INC : Family Income
File(s):	Child, Childinc
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	2
Question Text:	
Description:	Imputation number
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	
Keywords:	
Notes:	The codebook includes imputation 1 from the 10 imputations available.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

IMPNUM_C Imputation number

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
01-10	Imputation number	7464	100.00

Frequency Missing:

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	POVRATTC_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INC : Family Income
File(s):	Child, Childinc
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	5
Question Text:	
Description:	Sample child family poverty ratio (top-coded)
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17
Sources:	INCTOTAL_C; poverty threshold
Question ID:	
Keywords:	
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

POVRATTC_C Sample child family poverty ratio (top-coded)

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
00.00-10.99	0.00 to 10.99	7011	93.93
11.00	11.00+	453	6.07

Frequency Missing:

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	RATCAT_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INC : Family Income
File(s):	Child, Childinc
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	2
Question Text:	
Description:	Ratio of family income to poverty threshold for SC's family
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17
Sources:	INCTOTAL_C PCNT_C INC100FILL_C INC250FILL_C INC138FILL_C INC75K_C INC100K_C INC138K_C INC150K_C INC250K_C INC400K_C INC100PCT_C INC138PCT_C INC200PCT_C INC250PCT_C INC400PCT_C
Question ID:	
Keywords:	income; poverty
Notes:	Published poverty thresholds for the previous calendar year were obtained from the Census Bureau and used in these calculations. Please see the Survey Description Document for more information.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

RATCAT_C Ratio of family income to poverty threshold for SC's family

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
01	0.00 - 0.49	277	3.71
02	0.50 - 0.74	264	3.54
03	0.75 - 0.99	355	4.76
04	1.00 - 1.24	391	5.24
05	1.25 - 1.49	407	5.45
06	1.50 - 1.74	325	4.35
07	1.75 - 1.99	352	4.72
08	2.00 - 2.49	660	8.84
09	2.50 - 2.99	637	8.53
10	3.00 - 3.49	484	6.48
11	3.50 - 3.99	427	5.72
12	4.00 - 4.49	406	5.44
13	4.50 - 4.99	384	5.14
14	5.00 or greater	2095	28.07
98	Not Ascertained	0	0.00

Frequency Missing:

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	IMPINFLG_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INC : Family Income
File(s):	Child, Childinc
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Imputed SC family income imputation flag
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	
Keywords:	
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

IMPINFLG_C Imputed SC family income imputation flag

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
Blank	No Sample Adult or Sample Child in household	0	0.00
0	Income reported	6084	81.51
1	Income imputed; no other information	414	5.55
2	Income imputed; reported in income brackets	966	12.94

Frequency Missing:

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	INCTCFLG_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INC : Family Income
File(s):	Child, Childinc
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Sample child family income top-code flag
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	
Keywords:	
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

INCTCFLG_C Sample child family income top-code flag

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
0	No	6948	93.09
1	Yes	516	6.91

Frequency Missing:

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	FSNAP12M_C
Module:	Child
Section:	FOO : Food Related Programs
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	At any time in the last 12 months did any family members living here receive ^FSSNAPNM? * Read if necessary: <i>This program puts money on a SNAP EBT card that you can only use to buy food.</i>
Fills:	^FSSNAPNM food stamp benefits/[state food stamp program name]
Description:	Receive food stamps, past 12m
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	FOO.0010.00.1
Keywords:	
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

FSNAP12M_C Receive food stamps, past 12m

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	1433	19.20
2	No	5853	78.42
7	Refused	17	0.23
8	Not Ascertained	151	2.02
9	Don't Know	10	0.13

Frequency Missing:

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	FSNAP30D_C
Module:	Child
Section:	FOO : Food Related Programs
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Did any family members living here receive ^FSSNAPNM in the LAST 30 days? <i>*Read if necessary: This program puts money on a SNAP EBT card that you can only use to buy food.</i>
Fills:	^FSSNAPNM food stamp benefits/[state food stamp program name]
Description:	Received food stamps, past 30d
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and FSNAP12M_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 and someone in the family received food stamps in the past 12 months
Sources:	
Question ID:	F00.0020.00.3
Keywords:	income; food stamps
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

FSNAP30D_C Received food stamps, past 30d

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	1124	78.44
2	No	305	21.28
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	4	0.28

Frequency Missing: 6031

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	FWIC12M_C
Module:	Child
Section:	FOO : Food Related Programs
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	At any time in the last 12 months did any family members living here receive benefits from the WIC program, that is, the Women, Infants, and Children program?
Description:	Received WIC benefits, past 12m
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (PCNTF1255_C >= 1 or PCNTC05_C >= 1)
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 living in families with females 12-55 years of age or children 0-5 years of age
Sources:	
Question ID:	F00.0030.00.1
Keywords:	
Notes:	The universe description for this question is based on rostering information for the number of females ages 12-55 (PCNTF1255_C) and the number of children ages 0-5 (PCNTC05_C) in the sample child family, and these variable are not available in the public use file.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

FWIC12M_C Received WIC benefits, past 12m

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	743	10.34
2	No	6274	87.31
7	Refused	11	0.15
8	Not Ascertained	146	2.03
9	Don't Know	12	0.17

Frequency Missing: 278

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	FLUNCH12M_C		
Module:	Child		
Section:	FOO : Food Related Programs		
File(s):	Child		
Data Type:	Numeric		
Length:	1		
Question Text:	At any time in the last 12 months, did ^SCCHILDFAM_C receive free or reduced-cost breakfasts or lunches at school?		
	<p><i>* Read if necessary: The National School Lunch Program and the School Breakfast Program provide cash assistance to states to operate breakfast and lunch programs in schools and residential childcare institutions. The programs provide low-cost or free breakfasts and lunches to low-income children in kindergarten through 12th grade.</i></p>		
Fills:	^SCCHILDFAM_C	^SCNAME/any child in your family	
	^SCNAME	Sample child's name	
Description:	Free or reduced meals at school		
Recode:			
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and PCNTC517_C >= 1		
Universe Description:	Sample children 5-17 living in families with children between the ages of 5-17		
Sources:			
Question ID:	FOO.0040.00.1		
Keywords:			
Notes:	The universe description for this question is based on rostering information for the number of children ages 5-17 in the sample child family (PCNTC517_C) and this variable is not available in the public use file.		
Evaluation Report:			

Unweighted frequencies:

FLUNCH12M_C Free or reduced meals at school

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	3412	55.07
2	No	2598	41.93
7	Refused	9	0.15
8	Not Ascertained	133	2.15
9	Don't Know	44	0.71

Frequency Missing: 1268

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	FDSRUNOUT_C
Module:	Child
Section:	FDS : Food Security
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	The first statement is "We worried whether our food would run out before we got money to buy more." Was that often true, sometimes true, or never true for your family in the last 30 days?
Description:	Worry food would run out
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	FDS.0020.00.3
Keywords:	food security; worried about food; run out
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

FDSRUNOUT_C Worry food would run out

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Often true	288	3.86
2	Sometimes true	759	10.17
3	Never true	6255	83.80
7	Refused	6	0.08
8	Not Ascertained	156	2.09
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing:

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	FDSLAST_C
Module:	Child
Section:	FDS : Food Security
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	"The food that we bought just didn't last, and we didn't have money to get more." Was that often true, sometimes true, or never true for your family in the last 30 days?
Description:	Food didn't last
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	FDS.0030.00.3
Keywords:	food security; balanced meals
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

FDSLAST_C Food didn't last

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Often true	211	2.83
2	Sometimes true	626	8.39
3	Never true	6466	86.63
7	Refused	5	0.07
8	Not Ascertained	156	2.09
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing:

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	FDSBALANCE_C
Module:	Child
Section:	FDS : Food Security
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	"We couldn't afford to eat balanced meals." Was that often true, sometimes true, or never true for your family in the last 30 days?
Description:	Couldn't afford to eat balanced meals
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	FDS.0040.00.3
Keywords:	food security; balanced meals
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

FDSBALANCE_C Couldn't afford to eat balanced meals

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Often true	212	2.84
2	Sometimes true	571	7.65
3	Never true	6516	87.30
7	Refused	6	0.08
8	Not Ascertained	156	2.09
9	Don't Know	3	0.04

Frequency Missing:

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	FDSSKIP_C
Module:	Child
Section:	FDS : Food Security
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	In the last 30 days, did ^youorother_C ever cut the size of your meals or skip meals because there wasn't enough money for food?
Fills:	^youorother_C you/you or other adults in your family
Description:	Cut the size of meals or skip meals
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (FDSRUNOUT_C IN (1,2) or FDSLAST_C IN (1,2) or FDSBALANCE_C IN (1,2))
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 and respondent answered often true or sometimes true that in the last 30 days they worried that food would run out before they got money to buy more, or that the food that was bought didn't last and they didn't have money to get more or couldn't afford to eat balanced meals
Sources:	
Question ID:	FDS.0050.00.3
Keywords:	food security; cut meals; skip meals
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

FDSSKIP_C Cut the size of meals or skip meals

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	381	30.14
2	No	882	69.78
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	1	0.08

Frequency Missing: 6200

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	FDSSKIPDYS_C
Module:	Child
Section:	FDS : Food Security
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	2
Question Text:	In the last 30 days, how many days did this happen?
Description:	How many days did you/adults in the family cut the size of meals or skip meals
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and FDSSKIP_C = 1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 respondent answered they skipped meals due to cost
Sources:	
Question ID:	FDS.0060.00.3
Keywords:	food security; cut meals; skip meals
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

FDSSKIPDYS_C How many days did you/adults in the family cut the size of meals or skip meals

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
01-30	Range of values	373	97.90
97	Refused	0	0.00
98	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
99	Don't Know	8	2.10

Frequency Missing: 7083

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	FDSLESS_C
Module:	Child
Section:	FDS : Food Security
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	In the last 30 days, did ^youorother_C ever eat less than you felt you should because there wasn't enough money for food?
Fills:	^youorother_C you/you or other adults in your family
Description:	Eat less than should
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (FDSRUNOUT_C IN (1,2) or FDSLAST_C IN (1,2) or FDSBALANCE_C IN (1,2))
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 and respondent answered often true or sometimes true that in the last 30 days they worried that food would run out before they got money to buy more, or that the food that was bought didn't last and they didn't have money to get more or couldn't afford to eat balanced meals
Sources:	
Question ID:	FDS.0070.00.3
Keywords:	food security; eat less
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

FDSLESS_C Eat less than should

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	405	32.04
2	No	856	67.72
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	3	0.24

Frequency Missing: 6200

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	FDSHUNGRY_C
Module:	Child
Section:	FDS : Food Security
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	In the last 30 days, were ^youorother_C ever hungry but didn't eat because there wasn't enough money for food?
Fills:	^youorother_C you/you or other adults in your family
Description:	Ever hungry because not enough money for food
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (FDSRUNOUT_C IN (1,2) or FDSLAST_C IN (1,2) or FDSBALANCE_C IN (1,2))
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 and respondent answered often true or sometimes true that in the last 30 days they worried that food would run out before they got money to buy more, or that the food that was bought didn't last and they didn't have money to get more or couldn't afford to eat balanced meals
Sources:	
Question ID:	FDS.0080.00.3
Keywords:	food security; hungry
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

FDSHUNGRY_C Ever hungry because not enough money for food

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	244	19.30
2	No	1019	80.62
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	1	0.08

Frequency Missing: 6200

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	FDSWEIGHT_C
Module:	Child
Section:	FDS : Food Security
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	In the last 30 days, did ^youorother_C lose weight because there wasn't enough money for food?
Fills:	^youorother_C you/you or other adults in your family
Description:	Lose weight because not enough money for food
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (FDSRUNOUT_C IN (1,2) or FDSLAST_C IN (1,2) or FDSBALANCE_C IN (1,2))
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 and respondent answered often true or sometimes true that in the last 30 days they worried that food would run out before they got money to buy more, or that the food that was bought didn't last and they didn't have money to get more or couldn't afford to eat balanced meals
Sources:	
Question ID:	FDS.0090.00.3
Keywords:	food security; lose weight
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

FDSWEIGHT_C Lose weight because not enough money for food

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	112	8.86
2	No	1143	90.43
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	9	0.71

Frequency Missing: 6200

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	FDSNOTEAT_C
Module:	Child
Section:	FDS : Food Security
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	In the last 30 days, did ^youorother_C ever not eat for a whole day because there wasn't enough money for food?
Fills:	^youorother_C you/you or other adults in your family
Description:	Not eat for a whole day
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (FDSSKIP_C=1 or FDSLESS_C=1 or FDSHUNGRY_C=1 or FDSWEIGHT_C=1)
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 and respondent answered they skipped meals, cut the size of the meals, were hungry but didn't eat, or lost weight in the last 30 days because there wasn't enough money for food
Sources:	
Question ID:	FDS.0100.00.3
Keywords:	food security; not eat
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

FDSNOTEAT_C Not eat for a whole day

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	93	18.64
2	No	406	81.36
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 6965

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	FDSNEDAYS_C
Module:	Child
Section:	FDS : Food Security
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	2
Question Text:	In the last 30 days, how many days did this happen?
Description:	How many days not eat
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and FDSNOTEAT_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 where any adult in the family has not eaten for a whole day because there wasn't enough money for food in the last 30 days
Sources:	
Question ID:	FDS.0110.00.3
Keywords:	
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

FDSNEDAYS_C How many days not eat

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
01-30	Range of values	93	100.00
97	Refused	0	0.00
98	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
99	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 7371

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	FDSCAT3_C
Module:	Child
Section:	FDS : Food Security
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Child 3 category food security recode
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17
Sources:	FDSRUNOUT_C; FDSLAST_C; FDSBALANCE_C; FDSSKIP_C; FDSSKIPDYS_C; FDSLESS_C; FDSHUNGRY_C; FDSWEIGHT_C; FDSNOTEAT_C; FDSNEDAYS_C
Question ID:	
Keywords:	food security
Notes:	The food security status of the household was determined by responses to 10 food security questions (FDSRUNOUT_C/FDSRUNOUT_C through FDSNEDAYS_A/FDSNEDAYS_C) asked in the adult or child interview. The questions measured the households' food situation based on the past 30 days.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

FDSCAT3_C Child 3 category food security recode

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Food secure	6624	88.75
2	Low food security	416	5.57
3	Very low food security	263	3.52
8	Not Ascertained	161	2.16

Frequency Missing:

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	FDSCAT4_C
Module:	Child
Section:	FDS : Food Security
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Child 4 category food security recode
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17
Sources:	FDSRUNOUT_C; FDSLAST_C; FDSBALANCE_C; FDSSKIP_C; FDSSKIPDYS_C; FDSLESS_C; FDSHUNGRY_C; FDSWEIGHT_C; FDSNOTEAT_C; FDSNEDAYS_C
Question ID:	
Keywords:	food security
Notes:	The food security status of the household was determined by responses to 10 food security questions (FDSRUNOUT_C/FDSRUNOUT_C through FDSNEDAYS_A/FDSNEDAYS_C) asked in the adult or child interview. The questions measured the households' food situation based on the past 30 days.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

FDSCAT4_C Child 4 category food security recode

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	High food security	6039	80.91
2	Marginal food security	585	7.84
3	Low food security	416	5.57
4	Very low food security	263	3.52
8	Not Ascertained	161	2.16

Frequency Missing:

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	HOUYRSLIV_C
Module:	Child
Section:	HOU : Housing
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	About how long has ^SCNAME lived in this house/apartment?
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name
Description:	Length of time in house/apartment
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (1<=AGEP_C<=17)
Universe Description:	Sample children 1-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	HOU.0010.00.1
Keywords:	
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

HOUYRSLIV_C Length of time in house/apartment

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Less than 1 year	841	11.93
2	1 to 3 years	2378	33.74
3	4 to 10 years	2584	36.67
4	More than 10 years	1063	15.08
7	Refused	9	0.13
8	Not Ascertained	171	2.43
9	Don't Know	1	0.01

Frequency Missing: 417

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	HOUTENURE_C
Module:	Child
Section:	HOU : Housing
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Is this house/apartment owned or rented by you ^SOMEFAM_C? * If house has a mortgage, record as owned.
Fills:	^SOMEFAM_C or someone in your family
Description:	Residence owned/rented
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	HOU.0020.00.1
Keywords:	house tenure
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

HOUTENURE_C Residence owned/rented

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Owned or being bought	4910	65.78
2	Rented	2271	30.43
3	Other arrangement	117	1.57
7	Refused	9	0.12
8	Not Ascertained	156	2.09
9	Don't Know	1	0.01

Frequency Missing:

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	HOUGVASST_C
Module:	Child
Section:	HOU : Housing
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Is anyone in your family paying lower rent because the Federal, State, or local government is paying part of the cost? <i>* Read if necessary: Federal, State, or Local government housing programs for persons with low income may take many forms. Government housing assistance could come from monetary assistance to help pay rent, a program called "Section 8," direct payments to landlords, vouchers, or other types of assistance from a local housing authority. Living in public housing is considered housing assistance from the government.</i>
Description:	Paying lower rent
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and HOUTENURE_C=2
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 living in a house/apartment that is being rented
Sources:	
Question ID:	HOU.0030.00.1
Keywords:	low rent
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

HOUGVASST_C Paying lower rent

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	270	11.89
2	No	1985	87.41
7	Refused	1	0.04
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	15	0.66

Frequency Missing: 5193